



ROORKEE PLANT



PARWANOO PLANT



SHILLU PLANT



HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICAL COLLEGE

# Bakson



Helping goodness of Homoeopathy  
*Reach Millions...*

## BAKSON DRUGS & PHARMACEUTICALS PVT. LTD.

G.M.P. & ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFIED

Unit I: Shillu Kala, Parwanoo -173220 (H.P.), India.

Unit II: Plot No. 6, Sector-1, Parwanoo, Distt. Solan - 173220 (H.P.), India.

Unit III: Chouli Shahbuddinpur, Pargana Bhagwanpur, Teh. Roorkee - 247 661, Distt. Haridwar (U.K.), India.

Customer Care: 18002572829 | E-mail: [customercare@buybakson.com](mailto:customercare@buybakson.com) | Visit us at: [www.buybakson.com](http://www.buybakson.com)



PRODUCT  
CATALOGUE

## Dr. S.P.S. Bakshi speaks.....



The technological and scientific advancements have made life more easy and comfortable; but they have also added more stress. Man seems to be loosing out on quality of life due to the ravages of disease and an ever demanding work routine. Science may have found new and better answers for these ailments but what is required is increased resistance to fight disease so as to evolve a healthier community and produce stronger generations.

Down the years homoeopathy has emerged as the most promising science which not only annihilates the symptoms but also builds up the immunity of body. We at Bakson are committed to spread the goodness of Homoeopathy to one and all by producing quality homoeopathic medicines and healing the sick in the most safe & effective manner through our chain of health clinics. We also endeavor to impart professional education in homoeopathy through our state-of-the-art college so that the best of homoeopathy reaches the world over.

It is in our pursuit for excellence that we have reached where we are today as a corporate and we are continuously striving to get better each day!

Wishing everyone a healthy and happy life !

With warm regards,

**Dr. S.P.S. Bakshi**

**CMD, Bakson Group**

## CONTENTS

<b>Bakson's Profile</b>	1
<b>Bakson's Medicaments (Generics &amp; Specialty Range)</b>	
Bakson's Specialty Tablets	11
Bakson's Compound Tablets	22
Bakson's B-Tablets	24
Bakson's Globule Preparations	25
Trituration Tablets & Powders (Generics)	26
Biochemic Tissues Remedies & Combination Tablets (Generics)	27
Trituration Tablets (1X Range)	28
Bakson's Liquid Preparations	29
Dr. Bakshi's Flower Remedies	42
Dr. Bakshi's B-Drops	43
Bakson's Combo Packs	115
Bakson's Eye Drops	118
Bakson's Nasal Spray	119
Bakson's Oils	120
Bakson's Ointments, Creams & Gel	122
<b>Bakson's Nutritional Supplements</b>	124
<b>Bakson's Prescription Supplements</b>	130
<b>Sunny Herbals Personal Care Products</b>	
Sunny Herbals Hair Care Range	133
Sunny Herbals Skin Care Range	137
Sunny Herbals Facial Kits	151
Sunny Herbals Oral Care Range	152
<b>Bakson's Veterinary Range</b>	153

## MAN BEHIND BAKSON

Dr. Satinder Pal Singh Bakshi is the brain behind Bakson. Dr. Bakshi, a renowned homoeopath is known for his zeal to spread Homoeopathy widely in India and abroad.

Dr. Bakshi, former President of the Central Council of Homoeopathy, Govt. of India (5<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1991 to 7<sup>th</sup> Aug. 2009) is an alumnus of Nehru Homoeopathic Medical College, New Delhi. He remained the elected Vice Chairman of the Board of Homoeopathic system of Medicine, New Delhi from 1986 to 1992 for two terms. He was also former President of Homoeopathic Medical Association of India.

Dr. Bakshi has worked towards educating people in Homoeopathy as a system of medicine through regular talk shows on Doordarshan (National Television, India) and All India Radio. He has been contributing regularly to various magazines and newspapers on the subject of Homoeopathy and has presented research papers both in India and abroad.

Homoeopathic education in India has seen a phenomenal change and manifold increase under his guidance. He has also introduced the concept of quality and accountability in homoeopathic practice by initiating amendments to the Homoeopathic Practitioners (Professional Conduct, Etiquettes and Code of Ethics) Regulations. He has treated innumerable patients over his 49 years of long professional career and is now recognized as a legend in homoeopathic management of allergic diseases.

## BAKSON GROUP

### AN OVERVIEW

Bakson is a premier organisation and the first Homoeopathic Corporate of Indian origin working towards promoting Homoeopathy amongst masses and providing them with complete benefits of this promising science. Bakson Drugs & Pharmaceuticals Pvt. Ltd. manufactures quality products, Bakson Homoeopathic Medical College provides comprehensive education in the field of homoeopathy and Bakson's Homoeopathy Clinics extend effective homoeopathic treatment.

### ORIGIN OF BAKSON

In India, during the early 1980's pharmaceutical concerns manufacturing quality Homoeopathic

medicines were very few. Manufacturing Homoeopathic medicine is not an easy process and efficacy of Homoeopathic medicines depends upon the way they are manufactured. Keeping this in mind, Dr. S.P.S. Bakshi planned to establish a pharmaceutical concern to manufacture standard homoeopathic medicines.

Dr. Bakshi established Bakson Drugs & Pharmaceuticals Pvt. Ltd. in 1983 at New Delhi. Bakson initially launched its Hair and Skin care products that have become well known by their brand name "Sunny". Three years later, Bakson plunged into the production of a range of quality homoeopathic medicines.

Today, Bakson is a leading manufacturer of homoeopathic medicines in India with its Corporate Office at New Delhi. To meet the standards of International quality, Bakson's production units were established on modern lines in Parwanoo (Himachal Pradesh) & Roorkee (Uttarakhand) following the latest technology with sophisticated machinery and stringent quality control at each stage.

### BAKSON'S VISION

To help the goodness of Homoeopathy reach millions.

### BAKSON'S CORPORATE MISSION

Our mission is to produce quality medicines conforming to International Standards. We aim to provide comprehensive education in the field of homoeopathy. Bakson is committed to constant research and development, besides extending effective homoeopathic treatment to the masses.

### BAKSON THE HEALTH CONSCIOUS INNOVATORS

Bakson is synonymous with quality Homoeopathic medicine manufacturing and a leader in Homoeopathic Pharmaceuticals Industry. Bakson's tradition of not compromising on quality has emerged out of its mission to promote homoeopathy. Its basic idea is to use Homoeopathic principles for manufacturing efficient products rather than for fulfilling commercial motives.

## BAKSON DRUGS & PHARMACEUTICALS PVT. LTD.

It is one of the leading manufacturer of Homoeopathic Medicines & has three functional units, two at Himachal & one at Uttarakhand in environment friendly locales of Himalayan foothills.

### OUR ASSETS

Bakson ensures unmatched quality of all its products. It strictly adheres with the pharmacopoeial standards for producing medicines to cater to the growing requirements of value added medicines.



HERB COLLECTION



HERB STORAGE



AGING OF MT



FILTRATION



POLARIMETER



VISCOMETER



POTENTIOMETER



HPLC

## QUALITY COMPLIANCE

- Our modern manufacturing facilities and procedures comply to International Standards.
- Bakson is G.M.P. and ISO 9001:2015 certified company.

## PROFESSIONAL CARE

In its aggressive pursuit for excellence, every procedure at Bakson is monitored by a consortium of professionally qualified pharmacists, chemists, botanists & Homoeopaths.

## RAW MATERIAL

- We import herbs, from the countries of their original habitat to avail maximum benefits of the active principles in their natural biological forms. Location of our units in Himalayan foothills provide us with an easy access to herbs of high quality. We even cultivate herbs in-house.
- Medicines are also prepared from animal sources as well as chemicals conforming to pharmacopoeial standards.

## EXTRA NEUTRAL ALCOHOL

We use the best known alcohol i.e. Extra Neutral Alcohol (E.N.A.), for expressing the active constituents and preparing Mother Tinctures, Dilutions as well as other specialities. Mother Tinctures are prepared in exact percentage of alcohol as per standards of Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia.

As compared to rectified spirit, ENA scores better in terms of:

- Quality
- Purity
- Flavour
- Visual impact

Bakson is one of the largest consumer of E.N.A. in Asia. Average annual consumption of E.N.A. by Bakson is over 6 lac litres.

## LACTOSE

Pharmacopoeial grade, high class HMS lactose is used for our tablet preparations which is imported from Holland. It has superior consistency & purity thus ensuring uniformity of tablets. This also helps in quick dissolution and thus better action of remedies.

## WATER

We have 4 RO plant of capacity 2000-3000 liters/hour with S. S. 316 as the material of Housing which ensures removal of pathogens/microorganisms, dirt particle, colloidal impurities, organics, heavy metal ions including aluminum, copper/lead as well as nitrates and fluorides thus producing water of high purity without altering the taste, pH, or any other property of the water. In addition we also incorporate UV water treatment for sterilization which helps to reduce the TOC (Total Organic Carbon) and bacterial impurities.

## HI-TECH PROCESSES

- **Accurate estimation of moisture content** done by the use of Electronic Infrared Moisture Analyser.
- Mother Tinctures are prepared through **Maceration & Percolation. Hi-tech Hydraulic Presses** are used for their extraction.
- **Natural Colour** of mother tinctures is preserved by **highly standardized** methods.
- **Automatic, computerised Potentiser** used to prepare Back potencies.
- **Laminar air flow** is used to prepare potencies under aseptic conditions which,
  - Provides pure & clean air with a steady velocity to the working area.
  - Protects the products & equipments from air-borne contamination.
  - The out-flow air removes the particulate contaminants suspended by the working personnel.
- **Standardization & purity checks** are done by sophisticated procedures like:
  - Alkaloidal Assays
  - Microscopy
  - Titrimetric Analysis
  - Chromatographic Analysis (HPLC & GC)
  - Spectrophotometric Analysis (IR & UV)

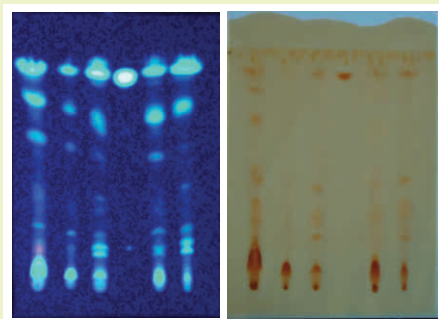
## Microbiological Testing

Microbiology Section tests for bacterial & fungal contamination as well as Pathogens with Sterile testing facilities (Laminar flow hood). We conduct in-depth tests to assess raw materials, as well as bulk and finished formulations. Besides, there is a consistent microbiological monitoring of work procedures in process areas too.



## THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

Bakson being quality conscious takes extra effort in tracking the authenticity of Indian and exotic raw herbs by not only anatomical identification but even Co-TLC run along with standards mentioned in pharmacopeial references so that the best reaches out to doctors who can extend effective and safe treatment through their valued prescriptions of genuine drugs. Quality and efficacy is synonymous with Bakson



**PLATE 1 & PLATE 2**

**Plate 1.** TLC plate showing spots of Rauwolfia serpentina under UV (long wave length)

**Plate2.** TLC plate showing spots of Rauwolfia serpentina after spraying with Dragendorff's reagent

**SAMPLES:** (1) Herb extract, (2) Bakson M.T., (3) 2nd Manufacturer M.T., (4) Reserpine standard (5) Bakson Tablet, (6) 2nd Manufacturer Tablet



**Available Pack Sizes:**

**Dilution:** 10ml, 30ml, 100ml

**Mother Tincture:** 30ml & 100ml

## BAKSON'S RANGE

Bakson produces a wide range of Mother Tinctures, Dilutions, Triturations and Proprietary products which include cosmetics as well as food supplements & veterinary products. Our specialities are available in various forms including tablets, syrups, drops & ointments. All products are packed to preserve their medicinal powers for long & also have a tamper-proof seal. The effective dropper mechanism permits easy delivery and prevents wastage of medicine. All products are launched after extensive trials. Bakson is the first homoeopathic pharmaceutical company to carry out clinical trials of its products in various hospitals & Homoeopathic medical colleges nationwide.

## TABLET MANUFACTURING

Homoeopathic Tablets are Sublingual tablets, designed to be dissolved under the tongue (sub, meaning under, and lingua, meaning tongue) and absorbed. Medication dissolved under the tongue is absorbed very quickly and has the advantage of immediately entering the blood stream.

Tablets are available in a wide variety of shapes, sizes and surface markings. The tablet is a solid dose form produced by compression and contains one or more active ingredients and, commonly, other pharmacological ingredients. These ingredients include diluents, binders (to promote adhesion of the materials in the tablet), and lubricating agents (to give the tablet sheen and to aid in the manufacturing process), disintegrates (to help break up the ingredients), Tablets are extremely convenient because of the ease with which various doses can be delivered.

In the tablet-pressing process, all ingredients taken are dry, powdered and of uniform grain size as much as possible. It is ensured that the appropriate amount of active ingredient is equal in each tablet so ingredients are well-mixed. Triturate tablets are manufactured by adding a binder to the triturated powder and molding the moistened powder into the shape of a tablet, which is then dried. Compressed tablets are exerted to great pressure in order to compact the material. For food supplements tablets are even coated to preserve their active ingredients for a better shelf life. The tablets are then subjected to tests before being packed. They are consequently bottle packed through fully automated machines.

## LIQUID MANUFACTURING

### SYRUPS

Syrups are concentrated solutions of sugar such as sucrose in water or other aqueous liquid.

**Medicated syrup:** It is an aqueous preparation which contains some added medicinal substance.

**Alcohol** often is included as:

- Preservative
- Solvent for volatile oils

Syrups possess remarkable masking properties for bitter and saline drugs. The requisite amount of ingredients are taken and mixed in a clean mixer through stirrer. Color and flavor are added and volume made up with purified water which is then passed through filter press and thereafter checked for clarity. The sample is then sent for testing. After the report complies filling and capping is done through automated machines.



**FILLING & PACKING**



**STORAGE**



**MALT MANUFACTURING PLANT**



**LIQUID MANUFACTURING PLANT**



**GLOBULES POUCH FILLING MACHINE**



**POTENTIZER**



**FILLING UNDER L. A. F.**



**CREAM/SHAMPOO MANUFACTURING PLANT**

## OPHTHALMIC MANUFACTURING

Our manufacturing operations are carried out under the most controlled environments where quality is a prized ideal. We follow state-of-art of manufacturing, filling/sealing operations.

- Dispensing of materials under an SS reverse laminar flow.
- Individual cabins with separate air handling units to avoid cross contamination in addition to air conditioning with 3 micron filtration to ensure absolute product purity.
- Separate double skin AHU's for washing, sterilization, buffer zone and airlocks, filling areas confirming to class D, C, B & A.
- Laminar airflow benches are designed to Class 100 cleanliness as per-ISO 5 for particle sizes 0.5 µm.
- State of art of manufacture, filling / sealing operation.
- Visual inspection with semi automatic inspection of machines
- Demineralization Plant, WFI plant and SS 316L pipeline in loop form with a 5 micron filter and UV lamp for absolute purity of water.

## MEDICATED OINTMENTS & COSMETICS MANUFACTURING

### Ointments and cream

At Bakson, manufacturing of ointments is taken up with the help of homogenizers and planetary SS mixers, through fully automatic plant without any hand touch and the same transferred through L pipes directly to filling machines. Before filling the requisite tests and microbiology studies are done

### Hair Oil and Shampoos

Necessary ingredients like oil or surfactants and conditioners are mixed with herbal extracts through a stirrer in a mixing tank and then filtered. Oils and Shampoos are subjected to necessary testing before being packed.

## ANIMAL CARE DIVISION

Homoeopathy, as a system of healthcare is fast emerging in the field of veterinary science. Homoeopathic medicines are a safe and effective alternative to conventional veterinary practice of steroids and antibiotics. Pets are more prone to allergic manifestations and with the increasing demand in this area. Bakson has ventured into a vast range of veterinary medicines for pets and large animals. We have also introduced a shampoo range for pet care.

## BAKSON'S INTERNATIONAL MARKET

Bakson has also established its mark in international market. We export world-class products to many countries. We export directly to Nepal, Bangladesh, Singapore, Australia, Malaysia, Syria & UK.



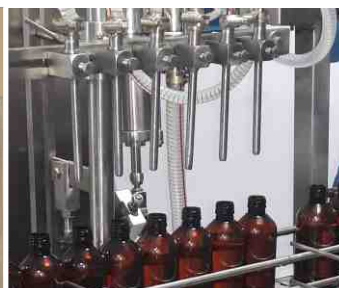
TUBE FILLING MACHINE



AUTOMATIC CONTAINER FILLING PLANT



HENNA POWDER POUCH FILLING MACHINE



AUTOMATIC 6 NOZZLE LIQUID FILLING

## BAKSON HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICAL COLLEGE

BHMC endeavours to produce learned homoeopaths with a rich and commanding knowledge of the fundamentals of homoeopathy so that they can be applied in medical practice. BHMC is a modern and progressive institute of homoeopathic learning. It is NABH accredited institute. The college aims at imparting education, which is innovative, collaborative, enterprising, flexible and based on the intelligent use of new and emerging technologies. The college is presently situated at lush green Institutional area of Greater Noida.



HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICAL COLLEGE

It has well equipped laboratories, library and lecture theatres with audio-visuals aids, hostel accommodation and experienced faculty with renowned guest lecturers.

The college offers five & half years BHMS degree course at graduate level and MD course at Post graduate level. It has a well-equipped hospital with all the required departments and an efficient IPD facility too. There are 8 in-house OPDs and 10 peripheral OPDs in the near by area where the patients can avail the health benefits of homoeopathy.

Our hospital provides facilities of Physiotherapy, Yoga, Naturopathy and Acupuncture as well as Massage to assist speedy recovery of patients, thereby imparting holistic health. Our Pathology Laboratory/Diagnostic Centre works round the clock in which all routine investigations are done at a reasonable cost.

Our Students are also engaged in domiciliary health care services as well as providing health awareness through organized camps in different villages from time to time.

## BAKSON IN HEALTH CARE

A pioneer in making the benefits of homoeopathy reach the masses in its true form, Bakson has emerged as a leading health centre. Bakson derives its strength from the foundation principles of Late Dr. K. S. Bakshi and the experienced leadership of Dr. S.P.S. Bakshi (CMD, Bakson Drugs).

We at Bakson are constantly working towards providing homoeopathic care through our Health Clinics so as to heal the sick in the most safe and effective manner. Bakson's Homoeopathy Clinics is the world's 1st homoeopathic chain with an ISO 9001:2015 certified flagship clinic for treating allergic manifestations in Skin, Respiratory, Gastro-Intestinal and Musculo-Skeletal Systems.

There are over 18 renowned Clinics all over India, out of which 15 are in Delhi and NCR. The clinics provide homoeopathic care based on scientific homoeopathic prescriptions under personal supervision of qualified Homoeopaths trained by Dr. S.P.S Bakshi.

We have ultra modern clinics equipped with latest software and efficient central monitoring suited best to the needs of community at large. The medicines are dispensed in hygienic blister packs for easy consumption as well as effective storage. Our clinics also provide facility for Trichoscan, the latest diagnostic tool in the market for hair problems. Patients can even consult our doctors through cyber clinic.

Armed with successful clinical trials nationwide, Bakson Homoeopathic centre for allergy have been providing comprehensive treatment for allergic disorders successfully.



BAKSON CLINIC



### AC#7 TABLETS

For mild constipation

Almost everyone experiences constipation at some point in their life, a poor diet and lifestyle typically are the cause (Functional Constipation), overuse of laxatives may be another reason. Most constipation is temporary and not serious. Ageing may also affect bowel regularity, as slower metabolism results in less intestinal activity and muscle tone. Persistent constipation may culminate into Piles.

AC#7 is a homoeopathic combination which relieves mild constipation without side effects.

**Indications:** Helps relieve constipation with difficult, hard stools, great straining, colic, flatulence, besides Piles with burning in rectum. A safe laxative for lasting relief.

**Composition:** Senna 3x, Lycopodium clav. 3x, Hydrastis can. 3x, Nux vomica 3x, Silicea 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 3 tablets at bed time. **Children:** 2 tablets at bed time. Once better taper the dose. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### AC#9 TABLETS

Combats Hairfall

- ◆ Helps control hairloss/thinning of hair due to anxiety/distress, chronic illness, during convalescence, hormonal imbalance and poor nutrition.
- ◆ It restores lost hair and promotes their healthy growth.

**Composition:** Acid phos. 3x, Lycopodium 3x, Jaborandi 3x, Natrum mur. 3x, Arnica mont. 3x, Cantharis 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet twice daily. **Children:** 1 tablet once daily. Or as prescribed by the Physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets, 200 tablets.



### ACNE AID TABLETS

Clears Skin

A useful Homoeopathic combination with following effects:

- ◆ Hypoallergic & Anti-comedogenic action.
- ◆ Controls excessive sebum accumulation.
- ◆ Provides flawless skin.

It is effective for hard, moist and pustular acne besides freckles as well as blotches.

**Composition:** Berberis aquifolium 3X, Kali. bromatum 3x.

**Dosage:** 1 tablet, 3 times a day. On improvement reduce the dose to twice daily. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### ALLER AID TABLETS

Fights Allergic Rhinitis

It is indicated for:

- ◆ Runny nose, sneezing, watery eyes.
- ◆ Sinus congestion (Sinusitis).
- ◆ Fever and body ache due to allergies & hay fever.

Aller Aid Tablet, a homoeopathic combination, provides relief from hay fever without any side effects. Aller Aid Tablet causes no drowsiness or disturbance in daily routine.

**Composition:** Ferrum phos. 3x, Natrum mur. 3x, Kali. sulph. 3x, Kali mur. 3x, Baptisia tinc. 3x, Bryonia alba 3x, Causticum 3x, Eucalyptus gl. 3x, Gelsemium semp. 3x, Sabadilla 3x, Eupatorium perf. 3x.

**Dosage: Acute cases:** 1 Tab., 4 times a day. **Chronic cases:** 1 Tab., twice a day. **Mild to moderate cases:** 1 Tab., thrice a day. **Maintenance Dose:** 1 Tab., twice a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



### ASTHA AID TABLETS

Easy breather

Three fold action -

- ◆ Controls Cough
- ◆ Dilates Bronchi
- ◆ Aids Expectoration

An ideal soother for throats irritated by suffocating & dry paroxysmal, whooping type of cough. With Astha Aid, the resistance of the body improves with decrease in intensity, frequency and duration of attack.

**Composition:** Blatta orien. 3x, Justicia adh. 3x, Ipecacuanha 3x, Grindelia robusta 3x, Magnesium phos. 2x, Senega off. 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet, 4 times a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, 3 times a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



### CALCI AID TABLETS

For Stronger Bones

Calcium is one of the most important macronutrients for the body's growth and function. Efficacy of Calci Aid has been proven by Clinical study. It is an effective supplement for all age groups including Pregnant and Lactating mothers. Bakson Calci Aid helps to:

- ◆ Reduce physical fatigue & improve mental health.
- ◆ Aid uneventful dentition.
- ◆ Strengthen bone, reduce risk of fracture, maintain tissue elasticity.

**Composition:** Calcarea carbonica 3x, Calcarea fluor. 3x, Calcarea phosphorica 3x, Silicea 3x

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet, twice a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, once a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets, 200 tablets.





### CALM AID TABLETS

Calms anxious states

CALM AID is an effective homoeopathic combination meant for relieving anxiety, soothing nerves and easing sleep. without the fear of drug dependence and any side effects

**Composition:** Iris versicolor 3x, Cedron 3x, Ignatia amara 3x, Spigelia anthelmia 3x, Belladonna 3x.

**Dosage:** 1 Tablet, 3 times a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### DANDRUFF AID TABLETS

For Dandruff

Dandruff may lead to possible hair loss by clogging the hair roots and eventually weakening them. Dandruff Aid is indicated for:

- ◆ Greasy, oily/dry areas of skin.
- ◆ Skin scales (white & flaking, oily & adherent).
- ◆ Mild redness with itching.

**Composition:** Calcarea fluor. 3x, Calcarea sulph. 3x, Kali. sulph. 3x, Natrum sulph. 3x, Arsenicum alb. 6x, Rhus tox. 3x, Sulphur 3x.

**Dosage: Adults :** 1 tablet twice a day for two weeks. **Children :** 1 tablet on alternate day. Or as prescribed by the Physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### DERMATO AID TABLETS

For Psoriasis

Psoriasis occurs when the immune system sends out faulty signals that speed up the growth cycle of skin cells. Psoriasis is not contagious. It is characterised by red, scaly patches of skin, which usually have very well defined edges. It is often symmetrical, affecting both sides of the body. The scale is typically silvery white.

Bakson's DERMATO AID helps relieve symptom of Psoriasis.

**Composition:** Berberis aquifolium 6x, Calcarea carbonica 6x, Graphites 5x, Hydrocotyle asiatica 2x, Natrum muriaticum 5x.

**Dosage: Adults:** Start with one tablet once on Monday & Thursday, twice in a week. In case of no improvement after fifteen days, you may increase to one tablet on alternate day for two weeks. **Children:** Start with one tablet once a week. As the improvement increases, you may reduce the dosage to one tablet once in ten days and then one tablet once fortnightly.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### FLU AID TABLETS

Fights Flu

Aids an instant and effective recovery from attacks of Coryza.

To overcome an acute attack of flu, sneezing, runny nose, low to high grade fever, chilliness, headache, pain in bones and muscles, cough and general weakness.

**Composition:** Arsenicum album 6x, Gelsemium sempervirens 3x, Eupatorium perf. 3x, Bellis per. 3x, Bryonia alba 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tab, 2 hourly, 6 times a day. **Children:** Half the adult dose. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### GASTRO AID TABLETS

Fights Digestive Disorders

It is indicated for:

- ◆ Hyperacidity & Dyspepsia
- ◆ Nausea & Vomiting
- ◆ Belching, flatulence & cramps
- ◆ Diarrhoea and Constipation

It makes the process of digestion easy, in children, aged persons and patients suffering from Gastric disorders, Pancreatic disorders and Intestinal affections.

**Composition:** Natrum phos. 3x, Robinia pseudo. 3x, Capsicum ann. 3x, Phosphorus 4x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet, 4 times a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, 2 times a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



### HITE AID TABLETS

Aids Growth

Increases assimilation power of body and aids in achieving the balance of factors needed for the growth and development in general, thus helping promote height and growth to their full potential.

**Composition:** Baryta carbonica 6x, Silicea 3x, Calcarea phos. 3x.

**Dosage: Children below 13 yrs.:** 1 tablet, daily at bedtime. **Children above 13 yrs.:** 2 tablets, daily at bedtime. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



## HOMOEOPATHIC FORMULA 'D' TABLETS

### Healthy Skin

An anti-inflammatory, anti-allergic and anti-pruritic combination that offers relief from skin ailments like :

- ◆ Urticaria/hives ◆ Eczema ◆ Extreme dryness, cracks and excessive scaling

**Composition:** Calcarea fluorica 3x, Calcarea sulph. 3x, Kali sulph. 3x, Natrum sulph. 3x, Arsenicum album 6x, Rhus tox. 3x.

**Dosage:** For Dry / Wet Eczema: Adults: Start with one tablet Monday & Thursday, twice a week for two weeks. In case of no improvement after fifteen days, you may increase to one tablet alternate day for two weeks.

**Children:** Start with one tablet once a week. As the improvement increases, you may reduce the dosage to one tablet once in ten days and then one tablet once fortnightly. **For Lichen planus: Adults:** Start with one tablet on alternate day. In case of no improvement after fifteen days, you may increase to one tablet once a day for two weeks. **Children:** Start with one tablet on Monday & Thursday, twice a week. As the improvement increases, you may reduce the dosage to one tablet once in a week and then one tablet once in ten days.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



## HOMOEOPATHIC FORMULA 'P' TABLETS

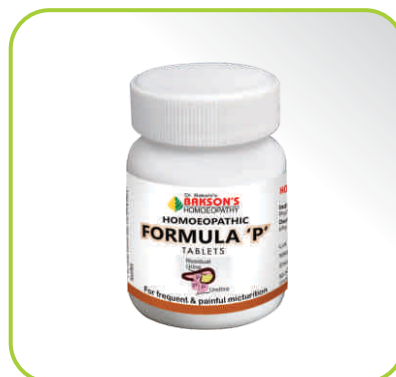
### Protects Prostate

Homoeopathic Formula 'P' Tablets is a combination of several clinically tried potentized homoeopathic medicines which give relief in problems of Prostate, thereby avoiding unnecessary surgery. The medicines, in micro doses, promote normal functioning of gland without side effects. It is used for painful or frequent urination.

**Composition:** Chimaphila umb. 3x, Clematis erecta 3x, Conium mac. 3x, Ferrum picricum 6x, Pareira brava 3x, Populus tremuloides 3x, Pulsatilla nig. 3x, Sabal serr. 3x.

**Dosage:** 1 tablet, four times a day Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



## KOF AID TABLETS

### Cough reliever

An effective formula which:

- ◆ Soothes throat and aids expectoration.
- ◆ For dry, spasmodic, allergic, congestive cough of Bronchitis and Asthma.
- ◆ Checks associated symptoms of headache, Rhinitis and fever.

**Composition:** Bryonia alba 3x, Ipecacuanha 3x, Antimonium tart. 3x, Phosphorus 4x, Drosera rot. 3x, Justicia adhatoda 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet, 4 times a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, 2 times a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



## LEUCO AID TABLETS

### For Leucorrhoea & associated symptoms

A highly effective formulation for women suffering from disorders of Reproductive System in particular Leucorrhoea (bland or acrid). It helps:

- ◆ Alleviate itching of Vagina
- ◆ Relieves agony of Pelvic pain
- ◆ Corrects menstrual irregularities

**Composition:** Alumina 3x, Borax 3x, Sepia 20x, Kreosotum 3x, Pulsatilla nigricans 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet, 3 times a day. **Children (Above 12 yrs.):** Half the adult dose.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



## MIG AID TABLETS

### Relieves Headache

It provides instant relief in any type of headache like Migraine, periodical headache of school children, premenstrual headaches, climacteric headaches, headache due to eye strain or on exposure to heat of the sun or light.

**Composition:** Cimicifuga rac. 3x, Gelsemium semp. 3x, Iris versicolor 3x, Sanguinaria can. 3x, Spigelia anthel. 12x, Natrum mur. 3x, Ferrum phos. 3x, Kali. phos. 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet, 4 times a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, 2 times a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



## PENTAPHOS (3x & 6x) TABLETS

### Health Promoter

A clinically well tried combination of phosphates of Sodium, Calcium, Potassium, Magnesium and Iron.

- ◆ Tones up the nerves, blood vessels and bones.
- ◆ Removes general debility due to any cause (old age, child birth, Lactation, prolonged illness or over work).
- ◆ Corrects impairment of memory and Skeletal disorders.

**Composition: Pentaphos 3x:** Calcarea phos. 3x, Ferrum phos. 3x, Kali phos. 3x, Natrum phos. 3x, Magnesium phos. 3x.

**Pentaphos 6x:** Calcarea phos. 6x, Ferrum phos. 6x, Kali phos. 6x, Natrum phos. 6x, Magnesium phos. 6x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 2-4 tablets three to four times a day. **Children: (5-12 years of age):** Half the adult dose. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 100 tablets & 1800 tablets.



### PHYTOLACCA BERRY TABLETS

Figure Perfect

Safe and natural way to combat Obesity.

It is indicated for excess weight including post delivery weight gain, provided the mother is not breast feeding. Phytolacca berry tablets can be used along with a healthy diet and regular exercise to maintain normal body weight.

**Composition:** Phytolacca berry 1x.

**Dosage:** 2 tablets, thrice daily before meals.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets, 200 tablets.



### PILGO TABLETS

Relieves Piles & Fissures

Special compound tablet - "PILGO" - acts most markedly on lower bowels.

- ◆ Eases engorged Haemorrhoidal veins.
- ◆ Relieves piles (blind/bleeding), fissures of anus, worm infestation.

**Composition:** Ratanhia 2x, Hamamelis vir. 2x, Aesculus hippocastanum 3x, Aloe soco. 3x.

**Dosage:** 1 tablet, three times a day for 4 days, when bleeding stops take 1 tablet, twice a day for 3-6 months to counter tendency for Piles.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



### RHEUM AID TABLETS

Maintains Mobility

Relaxant and pain reliever.

- ◆ Tones up the Musculoskeletal system.
- ◆ Relieves pain, stiffness and impaired functioning of affected parts.
- ◆ Effective and painless relief with no side effects.

**Composition:** Calcarea phos. 3x, Ferrum phos. 3x, Kali. phos. 3x, Natrum phos. 3x, Magnesium phos. 3x, Berberis vulg. 3x, Causticum 3x, Rhododendron chrys. 3x, Rhus tox. 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet, 3 times a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, 2 times a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



### RHEUM AID ACTIVE TABLETS

Stay active

For joint pains, muscular weakness & fatigue.

**Composition:** Acidum formicum 3x, Allium sativum 3x, Colchicum autumnale 3x, Rhus toxicodendron 3x, Natrum salicylicum 3x, Ledum palustre 3x, Dulcamara 3x, Lithium carbonicum 3x, Gelsemium sempervirens 3x, Ulmus fulva 3x.

**Dosage:** 1 tablet, 2 times a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 75 tablets



### SINUS AID TABLETS

Relieve Sinusitis

Sinusitis means inflammation of a sinus. Most bouts of sinusitis are caused by an infection, but also can be caused by allergies and chemicals or particulate. The cheekbone (maxillary) sinuses are the most commonly affected.

SINUS AID is effective for blocked nose, sneezing & related symptoms. It acts homoeopathically preventing recurrences and thereby boosting immunity.

**Composition:** Arsenicum album 6x, Calcarea carbonica 3x, Hydrastis canadensis 3x, Kali bichromicum 3x, Pulsatilla nigricans 3x.

**Dosage:** 1 Tablet, 4 times a day. **Maintenance dose:** 1 Tablet, twice a day.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### TENSE AID TABLETS

For Stress free life

A formulation competent in dealing with various manifestations of stress disorders. Helps one cope up with stress which has become a part of modern life. It is indicated in:

- ◆ Anxiety
- ◆ Mental & Physical Debility
- ◆ Irritability
- ◆ Fatigue
- ◆ Headache
- ◆ Weakness of memory

**Composition:** Abrus precatorius 3x, Ignatia amara 3x, Belladonna 3x, Calendula officinalis 3x, Chelidonium majus 3x, Kali phosphoricum 3x, Viburnum opulus 3x, Zincum picricum 6x

**Dosage: Adults:** 2 tablets, 3 times a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, 3 times a day.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



### THROAT AID TABLETS

Relieve Sore Throat

Effectively treats:

- ◆ Hoarseness & loss of voice
- ◆ Laryngitis & Pharyngitis
- ◆ Tonsillitis
- ◆ Tendency to catch cough & cold

**Composition:** Mercurius iod. ruber (Mercurius biniodatus) 6x, Belladonna 3x, Kali muriaticum 3x, Baryta carbonica 6x, Ferrum phos. 3x, Senega 3x, Ammonium mur. 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet, 4 times a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, twice a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets, 200 tablets.



### TONSIL AID TABLETS

Guards Infection

It is a unique composition of very selective homoeopathic medicines which are time - tested, clinically tried and well-known for relieving:

- ◆ Tonsillitis
- ◆ Pharyngitis
- ◆ Sore Throat

**Composition:** Mercurius bin. iod. 6x, Kali mur. 3x, Belladonna 3x, Baryta carbonica 6x, Ferrum phos. 3x

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet 3 to 4 times a day. **Children:** Half the adult dose. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



### URTICA AID TABLETS

For Urticaria

Bakson's Urtica Aid helps relieve intolerable itching, stinging pains of Hives/Urticaria & symptoms of Angioedema besides fighting ill effects of suppressed Urticaria.

**Composition:** Urtica urens 3x, Apis mellifica 3x.

**Dosage: Acute Phase:** One tablet 4 times a day. As condition improves gradually reduce the dosage.

**Chronic Phase:** Start with one tablet Monday & Thursday, twice a week for two weeks. In case of no improvement after fifteen days you may increase to one tablet alternate day for two weeks.

**Children:** Start with one tablet once a week. As the improvement increases, you may reduce the dosage to one tablet once in ten days and then one tablet once fortnightly.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### WART AID TABLETS

Wart Remover

For warts, corns and epithelial tumours.

- ◆ It is a combination of Causticum and Thuja, which are well known, clinically proved specific homoeopathic remedies for all types of warts.
- ◆ Wart Aid is the safest and surest method to get rid of warts.

**Composition:** Causticum 3x, Thuja occ. 2x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet thrice daily. **Children:** 1 tablet twice daily. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### WORM C TABLETS

Freedom from Worms

An effective and safe deworming formulation which helps:

- ◆ Relieve pain abdomen, itching of anus & nose
- ◆ Relieves Diarrhoea/Constipation
- ◆ Corrects altered appetite

It acts without producing any side effects or dependency that is seen with conventional medicines. Its regular use helps build immunity of children so that they don't fall prey to worms again.

**Composition:** Cuprum oxydatum nigrum 3x, Santoninum 3x, Chelone glabra 3x, Filix mas 3x

**Dosage: Adults:** 2 tabs, 2 times a day. **Children above 5 yrs:** 1 tab, 2 times a day. **below 5 yrs:** 1 tab, once a day.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets.



### Y-LAX TABLETS

For Relieving Constipation

An effective formulation with laxative action combining the valuable Homoeopathic remedies and an additional constituent Phenolphthalein that tones up the intestines, regulates bowel habits, relieves constipation & anal itching. Also relieves the associated complaints of bloated sensation, flatulence, abdominal pain & straining during defecation.

**Composition:** Phenolphthalein 1x, Senna 1x, Sulphur 1x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 2 tablets at bedtime. **Children:** 1 tablet at bedtime.

**Presentation:** 45 tablets, 75 tablets & 200 tablets.



**Y-LAX PLUS TABLETS**

Relieves constipation instantly

An effective formulation with laxative action combining the valuable Homoeopathic remedies and an additional constituent Phenolphthalein that tones up the intestines, regulates bowel habits, relieves constipation & anal itching. Also relieves the associated complaints of bloated sensation, flatulence, abdominal pain & straining during defecation.

**Composition:** Phenolphthalein 1x, Senna 1x, Sulphur 1x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablet at bedtime. **Children:** Half the adult dose. Or as prescribed by the Physician.

**Presentation:** 10 x 10 Tablets in Blister pack



**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 1**

BACKACHE

**Composition:** Rhus tox. 3x, Berberis vulgaris 3x, Ledum palustre 3x

**Indications:** For pain and stiffness of back owing to muscle strains, exposure to cold, age related wear and tear, Urinary affections and after surgical procedures.

**Dosage: Adults:** 2 tablets, thrice a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, thrice a day.

**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 2**

BACKACHE IN FEMALES

**Composition:** Sepia 3x, Aesculus hippo. 3x, Cimicifuga rac. 3x

**Indications:** For backache associated with Menstrual Irregularities, Leucorrhoea and other Pelvic organ disorders in women besides pain of Lumbar Spondylosis and Slip disc.

**Dosage: Adults:** 2 tablets, thrice a day. **Preadults:** 1 tablet, thrice a day.

**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 3**

HIVES

**Composition:** Urtica urens 3x, Apis mell. 3x

**Indications:** For intolerable itching, stinging pains of Hives/Urticaria & symptoms of Angioedema besides fighting ill effects of suppressed Urticaria.

**Dosage: Adults:** 2 tablets, thrice a day. **Children:** 1 tablet, thrice a day.

**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 5**

PAIN-JOINTS

**Composition:** Bryonia alba 3x, Hypericum perf. 3x, Cimicifuga 3x, Phytolacca decandra 3x, Rhus toxicodendron 3x.

**Indications:** For painful, swollen, stiff joints and generalized bodyaches.

**Dosage: Adults:** 2 tablets thrice a day. **Children:** 1 tablet thrice a day. **Acute conditions:** 2 tabs. 2 hourly for 2-4 days.

**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 6**

PAIN-JOINTS & MUSCLES FOR CHILDREN

**Composition:** Magnesium phos. 3x, Hypericum per. 3x, Kali. phos. 3x, Rhus tox. 3x

**Indications:** For cramping nerve pains (writer's & player's cramps), growing pains, muscular weakness and stiffness besides soothing painful, swollen and inflamed joints.

**Dosage:** Children Above 5 years: 2 tablets, thrice a day. 0-5 years: 1 tablet, thrice a day. Acute condition: 2 tablets, 2 hourly for 2-4 days.

**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 25**

NEURALGIA

**Composition:** Belladonna 3x, Magnesium phosphoricum 3x, Spigelia anthelmia 12x

**Indications:** For sharp, shooting, neuralgic pains especially Facial neuralgia with twitching of muscles.

**Dosage:** Adults: 3 doses each containing 2 tablets at half an hour interval during an acute attack. Thereafter 2 tablets every 2 hours until relieved. Children: Half the adult dose in the same manner.

**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 28**

OTITIS

**Composition:** Hepar sulph. 3x, Pulsatilla 3x, Silicea 3x

**Indications:** For Catarrhal Otitis associated with earache, purulent discharge and consequent hardness of hearing.

**Dosage:** Adults: 2 tablets, thrice a day. Children: 1 tablet, thrice a day. Acute condition: 2 tablets, 2 hourly for 2-4 days.

**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 30**

SINUSITIS

**Composition:** Pulsatilla nig. 3x, Silicea 3x, Hydrastis can. 3x, Sanguinaria can. 3x

**Indications:** For Sinusitis associated with recurrent sneezing, thick nasal discharge, blocked nose, loss of smell & headache.

**Dosage:** Adults: 2 tablets, thrice a day. Children: 1 tablet, thrice a day. Acute condition: 2 tabs. 2 hourly for 2-4 days.

**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 42**

WORMS

**Composition:** Cina 6x, Mercurius vivus 6x, Stannum met. 6x

**Indications:** For deworming and relieving associated symptoms like colic, diarrhoea, itching of nose and anus.

**Dosage:** Adults: 2 tablets, thrice a day. Children: 1 tablet, thrice a day.

**BAKSON'S COMPOUND # 46**

SLIM

**Composition:** Phytolacca berry 3x, Fucus vesiculosus 3x, Graphites 3x, Kali. carbonicum 3x

**Indications:** For reducing weight gain especially due to thyroid imbalance and also for the tendency to put on weight.

**Dosage:** Adults: 2 tablets, thrice a day. Children: 1 tablet, thrice a day.

**Presentation:** 100 tablets- For all packs



**B-TABLETS**

- |                                   |  |                                  |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| #B1: INFLUENZA & FEVER TABLETS    | For runny nose, cold & fever.                    | #B39: CARDIO PULMONARY TABLETS   | For Heart and Lungs.  |
| #B2: STOMACH TABLETS              | For indigestion, acidity, Gastritis etc.         | #B40: PLEURISY TABLETS           | For suffocation, cough & pain associated with Pleurisy.         |
| #B3: DIARRHOEA TABLETS            | For Diarrhoea, Gastro-enteritis & dysentery.     | #B41: VITALITY TABLETS           | For loss of vigour and vitality.                                |
| #B4: HEART TABLETS                | For insufficiency of Heart.                      | #B42: HEMATINIC TABLETS          | For proper production & circulation of blood.                   |
| #B5: GOLD TABLETS                 | For Heart ailments.                              | #B43: HYPER HYDROSIS TABLETS     | For profuse perspiration.                                       |
| #B6: INFLAMMATION TABLETS         | For Sinusitis, Arthritis etc.                    | #B44: CONVULSION TABLETS         | For Epilepsy, cramps & convulsions.                             |
| #B7: CLIMACTERIC TABLETS          | For hot flushes, irregular menstruation.         | #B45: NEURAL TABLETS             | For nervous irritability.                                       |
| #B8: CALCIFICATION TABLETS        | For senile changes.                              | #B46: RIGHT ABDOMINAL TABLETS    | For pain in right side of abdomen.                              |
| #B9: HEMORRHOIDS TABLETS          | For Piles, Anal fissure etc.                     | #B47: LEFT ABDOMINAL TABLETS     | For pain in left side of abdomen.                               |
| #B10: SLEEP TABLETS               | For loss of sleep & disturbed sleep patterns.    | #B48: VEIN TABLETS               | For varicose veins.   |
| #B11: PAIN TABLETS                | For Muscular pains and Joint ailments.           | #B49: ASTHA TABLETS              | For Asthma and Bronchitis.                                      |
| #B12: HEADACHE TABLETS            | For Migraine, nervous headaches.                 | #B50: STIMULANT TABLETS          | For stimulation of Heart muscles.                               |
| #B13: PROSTATITIS TABLETS         | For prostatic enlargement & inflammation.        | #B51: LARYNGEAL TABLETS          | For chronic hoarseness of singers, swelling and pain in Larynx. |
| #B14: RENAL TABLETS               | For Renal calculus and urinary problems.         | #B52: ARTHRALGIA TABLETS         | For pain in Bones & Joints.                                     |
| #B15: FEMALE TABLETS              | For menstrual irregularities.                    | #B53: HYPOCHONDRIACAL TABLETS    | For hysterical complaints.                                      |
| #B16: VERTIGO TABLETS             | For Vertigo, travel sickness.                    | #B54: PULMONIC TABLETS           | For Lung disorders.   |
| #B17: BONES TABLETS               | For fragility and other ailments of Bones.       | #B55: FEM RHEUMA TABLETS         | For Bone ailments in females.                                   |
| #B18: TEETH TABLETS               | For painful dentition, toothache, Pyorrhoea etc. | #B56: THYROTOXIC TABLETS         | For Thyroid dysfunctioning.                                     |
| #B19: COLIC TABLETS               | For abdominal pain and Constipation.             | #B57: MEMORY TABLETS             | For weakness of memory, exhaustion & Vertigo.                   |
| #B20: SUGAR TABLETS               | For Diabetes mellitus and hyperglycemia.         | #B58: PNEUMO HEPATIC TABLETS     | For Lungs & Liver disorders.                                    |
| #B21: STRENGTH TABLETS            | For Males.                                       | #B59: ANASARCA TABLETS           | For oedema of legs, ascites etc.                                |
| #B22: SINUS TABLETS               | For Sinusitis, chronic coryza, runny nose.       | #B60: INFLAMMED MUCOSA TABLETS   | For inflammation of mucous membranes as in Measles.             |
| #B23: SKIN TABLETS                | For pimples, scars and rashes.                   | #B61: BLOOD PURIFIER TABLETS     | For impurities of blood & unhealthy Skin.                       |
| #B24: NAUSEA TABLETS              | For Nausea & morning sickness.                   | #B62: CIRCULATION TABLETS        | For cramps in limbs, circulatory disorders.                     |
| #B25: ACNE TABLETS                | For Pimples, Dermatitis etc.                     | #B63: KIDNEY TABLETS             | For pain in region of Kidneys, albuminuria, proteinuria.        |
| #B26: INJURY TABLETS              | For sprains, wounds, open ulcers, sepsis.        | #B64: DERMATO TABLETS            | For exfoliation, Eczema and Psoriasis.                          |
| #B27: WORMS TABLETS               | For all types of Worm infestations.              | #B65: CARDIAC EFFICIENCY TABLETS | For Heart disorders.  |
| #B28: WEIGHT TABLETS              | For Obesity and tendency to put on weight.       | #B66: SHOCK TABLETS              | For Vertigo, syncope and other circulatory disturbances.        |
| #B29: INTERCOSTAL TABLETS         | For pain in intercostal spaces.                  | #B67: HERPES TABLETS             | For Herpes labialis and Herpes zoster.                          |
| #B30: NOCTURNAL TABLETS           | For bed wetting and bladder weakness.            | #B68: NEURALGIA TABLETS          | For neuralgia-facial/trigeminal etc.                            |
| #B31: MENSIN TABLETS              | For painful menstruation.                        | #B69: SCIATICA TABLETS           | For formication and pain in legs.                               |
| #B32: LAX-N-LIV TABLETS           | For Liver disorders and Constipation.            | #B70: PANCREATIC TABLETS         | For bloated abdomen, indigestion & Pancreatitis.                |
| #B33: COUGH TABLETS               | For continuous/spasmodic/suffocative cough.      | #B71: ARTHROPATHY TABLETS        | For painful, swollen Joints, Osteoarthritis.                    |
| #B34: TUMOUR TABLETS              | For anomalous growths & tumours.                 |                                  |   |
| #B35: URINARY TABLETS             | For Kidney, Bladder & Urinary disorders.         |                                  |   |
| #B36: ENDOCRINE TABLETS (males)   | For various Endocrine disorders in males.        |                                  |   |
| #B37: ENDOCRINE TABLETS (females) | For various Endocrine disorders in females.      |                                  |   |
| #B38: REACTIVATING TABLETS        | For obstinate Skin ailments.                     |                                  |   |

**Presentation:** 40 Tablets



## MEDICATED GLOBULES

Fights Respiratory problems

Cough, cold, coryza, flu, hoarseness are common ailments consequential to exposure to Pollution, Infections, Change of weather. All these seemingly miniscule yet troublesome problems can affect quality of life. Medicated Globules arms one with five formulations to tackle these problems at their onset besides helping to control Asthmatic exacerbations.

**For Influenza & Fever:** For Flu symptoms like fever, runny nose, sneezing and cough especially associated with Upper Respiratory Infections.

**For Hoarseness:** For hoarseness due to overuse of voice or Throat infection.

**For Sinusitis:** For both acute and chronic Sinusitis.

**For Cough:** For continuous/spasmodic/ suffocative cough associated with Respiratory infections.

**For Asthmatic Condition:** For breathlessness and cough in Bronchitis & Asthma.

### DOSAGE

**Adults:** Dissolve 6 globules in the mouth, 4 times a day.

**Children:** 3 pills, 3 times a day. In acute/severe cases 4 pills every 2 hours, 6-8 times a day, may be taken.

### PRESENTATION

10g each.



◆ Acetanilidum	(3x & 6x)	◆ Ferrum picricum	(6x)
◆ Antimonium tartaricum	(3x & 6x)	◆ Gun powder	(3x & 6x)
◆ Antipyrinum	(3x & 6x)	◆ Hekla lava	(3x & 6x)
◆ Arsenicum sulphuratum flavum	(3x & 6x)	◆ Hepar sulph.	(3x & 6x)
◆ Aurum Mur. Natronatum	(3x & 6x)	◆ Kali carbonicum	(3x & 6x)
◆ Baryta carbonica	(3x & 6x)	◆ Lithium carbonicum	(3x & 6x)
◆ Borax	(3x & 6x)	◆ Mercurius iodatus ruber	(3x & 6x)
◆ Calcareo arsenicosa	(3x & 6x)	◆ Oleum Morrhuæ	(3x & 6x)
◆ Calcareo carbonica	(3x & 6x)	◆ Pancreatinum	(3x & 6x)
◆ Calcareo iodata	(3x & 6x)	◆ Plumbum Metallicum	(3x & 6x)
◆ Calcareo Ova Tosta	(3x & 6x)	◆ Santoninum	(3x & 6x)
◆ Carbo vegetabilis	(3x & 6x)	◆ Selenium	(3x & 6x)
◆ Chininum sulphuricum	(3x & 6x)	◆ Thiosinaminum	(3x & 6x)
◆ Cholesterinum	(3x & 6x)	◆ Thyroidinum	(3x & 6x)
◆ Cuprum oxydatum nigrum	(3x & 6x)	◆ Titanium	(3x & 6x)
◆ Fel Tauri	(3x & 6x)	◆ Uranium Nitricum	(3x & 6x)
◆ Ferrum metallicum	(3x & 6x)		

**Dosage for tablets:** As prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 100 Tablets & 1800 Tablets (250mg)

BIOCHEMIC TISSUES REMEDIES

- Calcarea fluorica
- Calcarea phosphorica
- Calcarea sulphurica
- Ferrum phosphoricum
- Kali. muriaticum
- Kali. phosphoricum
- Kali. sulphuricum
- Magnesium phosphoricum
- Natrum muriaticum
- Natrum sulphuricum
- Natrum phosphoricum
- Silicea



**Dosage: Adults:** 4 tablets, 4 times daily. **Children:** Half the adult dose.

**Presentation:** 25 gms & 450gms.

**Available in 3x, 6x, 12x, 30x & 200x potencies.**

BIOCHEMIC COMBINATION TABLETS (# 1-28)

- |                          |                                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| #1 Anaemia               | #16 Nervous exhaustion               |
| #2 Asthmatic Condition   | #17 Piles                            |
| #3 Colic                 | #18 Pyorrhoea                        |
| #4 Constipation          | #19 Joint & Muscle Pain              |
| #5 Coryza                | #20 Skin diseases                    |
| #6 Cough, Cold & Catarrh | #21 Teething troubles                |
| #7 High Blood Sugar      | #22 Scrofula                         |
| #8 Diarrhoea             | #23 Toothache                        |
| #9 Dysentery             | #24 Debility & Exhaustion            |
| #10 Enlarged tonsils     | #25 Acidity, Flatulence, Indigestion |
| #11 Pyrexia              | #26 Easy parturition                 |
| #12 Headache             | #27 Lack of vitality                 |
| #13 Leucorrhoea          | #28 Tonic                            |
| #14 Measles              |                                      |
| #15 Irregular Periods    |                                      |



**Dosage: Adults:** 4 tablets, 4 times a day. **Children:** Half the adult dose.

**Presentation:** 25 gms & 450 gms.



- ◆ **Alfalfa:** Health tonic
- ◆ **Andrographis paniculata:** Convalescence
- ◆ **Avena sativa:** Nervous exhaustion
- ◆ **Azadirachta indica:** Detoxifier
- ◆ **Bacopa monnieri:** Nervine tonic
- ◆ **Baptisia tinctoria:** Sepsis
- ◆ **Berberis aquifolium:** Healthy skin
- ◆ **Berberis vulgaris:** Urinary affections
- ◆ **Blatta orientalis:** Respiratory affections
- ◆ **Carduus marianus:** Liver remedy
- ◆ **Carica papaya:** Digestive affections
- ◆ **Chelidonium majus:** Liver affections
- ◆ **Cinchona officinalis:** Debility
- ◆ **Crataegus oxyacantha:** Heart tonic
- ◆ **Damiana:** Neuraesthesia
- ◆ **Daphne indica:** Tobacco abuse
- ◆ **Echinacea angustifolia:** Antiseptic Action
- ◆ **Fucus vesiculosus:** Goitre
- ◆ **Ginkgo biloba:** Neural debility
- ◆ **Ginseng:** Stimulant
- ◆ **Glycyrrhiza glabra:** Anti inflammatory
- ◆ **Gymnema sylvestre:** Sugar metabolism
- ◆ **Hamamelis virginica:** Anti hemorrhagic
- ◆ **Hydrocotyle asiatica:** Skin ailments
- ◆ **Hydrastis canadensis:** Catarrhal affections
- ◆ **Hypericum perforatum:** Nerve soother
- ◆ **Janosia ashoka:** Uterine affections
- ◆ **Justicia adhatoda:** Catarrhal affections
- ◆ **Passiflora incarnata:** Anti anxiety
- ◆ **Phytolacca:** Obesity
- ◆ **Quercus robur:** Effects of alcohol abuse
- ◆ **Rauvolfia serpentina:** Hypertension
- ◆ **Sabal serrulata:** Prostate affections
- ◆ **Senna:** Constipation
- ◆ **Syzygium jambolanum:** Hyperglycaemia
- ◆ **Thuja occidentalis:** Sycotic affections
- ◆ **Urtica urens:** Skin Allergies & Gouty Diathesis

**Dosage:** 1 tablet 2 times daily. Or as prescribed by the Physician.

**Presentation:** 50 tablets



**ALFALFA TONIC**

Promotes Health

A general body building tonic for children, youth & elderly which stimulates appetite, improves digestion, assimilation & aids excretion.

- ◆ Wholesome nutrition & Growth promoter.
- ◆ Supplement during pregnancy and Lactation.
- ◆ Perfect tonic for nerves and Kidneys.
- ◆ Stress buster, corrects Anaemia.
- ◆ Healthy aging.

**Composition:** Alfalfa Ø, Avena sativa Ø, Hydrastis can. Ø, Nux vom. 2x, Cinchona off. Ø, Cinnamomum Ø, Kali ars. 3x, Acidum phos. 2x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablespoon, 3 times a day before meals. **Children:** 1 teaspoon, 3 times a day before meals.

**Presentation:** 115 ml, 200 ml & 450 ml.



**ALFALFA TONIC WITH GINSENG**

Health Tonic

Whether safeguarding against illness or helping to aid recovery, health tonics - liquid preparations containing a combination of herbs, vitamins, minerals and other ingredients are generally used. Alfalfa with Ginseng is one such health tonic with multiple benefits and wholesome nutrition.

Bakson's Homoeopathy brings you ALFALFA TONIC WITH GINSENG with the natural goodness of Alfalfa along with other proven homoeopathic medicines.

**Composition:** Alfalfa Ø, Avena sativa Ø, Ginseng Ø, Cinchona officinalis Ø, Hydrastis canadensis Ø, Kali phosphoricum 8x, Kali arsenicosum 6x, Ferrum metallicum 8x, Calcarea phosphorica 8x

**Dosage: Adults:** One tablespoonful three times a day before meals. **Children:** One teaspoonful three times a day before meals. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450 ml.



**ALFAVENA HOMEO DRINK**

Health Drink

A wholistic health drink for vigour and vitality. It not only instantly quenches the thirst but also rapidly cools the entire system and gives back the freshness, when body is depleted of same by excessive heat.

**Composition:** Avena sativa Ø, Alfalfa Ø, Bacopa monnieri (Brahmi) Ø, Natrum muriaticum 3x.

**Directions for use:** Use to taste. Can be drunk mixed in plain water or it can be made into a refreshing, delicious milk shake. It can also be used for making ice cream and faloodas.

**Presentation:** 750ml.



**ALFAVENA MALT**

Invigorating Tonic

Nourishing & invigorating tonic for all age groups.

- ◆ Improves physical and mental strength.
- ◆ Supplement during pregnancy and Lactation.
- ◆ Fights nervous exhaustion and fatigue.
- ◆ Phosphates tone up Liver and Brain.
- ◆ Aids Calcium absorption & Boosts immunity.

**Composition:** Alfalfa 2x, Avena sat. 2x, Cinchona off. 2x, Hydrastis can. 2x, Natrum phos. 3x, Acidum phos. 2x, Calcarea phos. 3x, Kali. phos. 3x, Ferrum phos. 3x, Magnesium phos. 3x, Withania som. 2x.

**Dosage: Adults & Convalescing individuals:** 1 tablespoon, 2 times a day. **Pregnant & Lactating females:** 1 tablespoon, 3 times a day. **Children:** 1-2 teaspoon 2-3 times daily.

**Presentation:** 300 gms & 500 gms.



**ASTHA AID SYRUP**

Easy Breather

Three fold action-

- ◆ Controls Cough
- ◆ Dilates Bronchi
- ◆ Aids Expectoration

An ideal soother for Throat irritated by suffocating & dry paroxysmal, whooping type of cough. With Astha Aid, the resistance of the body improves with decrease in intensity, frequency and duration of the attack.

**Composition:** Blatta orien. 3x, Justicia ad. Ø, Senega Ø, Lobelia inf. Ø, Ipecacuanha Ø, Grindelia rob. Ø, Magnesium phos. 8x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 teaspoon of syrup every 3 hrs. **Children:** ½ teaspoon of syrup every 3 hrs.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450ml.



**ASTHA AID DROPS**

For Breathing Problems

Astha Drops is a safe homoeopathic medicine to relieve breathing discomfort and improve resistance to fight recurrences of such attacks on airways.

**Composition:** Blatta orientalis 3x, Justicia adhatoda 3x, Senega 3x, Lobelia inflata 3x, Ipecacuanha 3x, Grindelia robusta 3x, Magnesium phos. 8x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 10-15 drops thrice a day in some water. During acute phase with breathing discomfort it can be used for inhalation also through nebulisers in ratio of 1:1 with water. **Children:** Half the adult dose.

**Presentation:** 30ml & 100ml.



**BAKUNIL SYRUP**

For Renal Problems

A combination of well-proven homoeopathic ingredients which is an effective aid for the problems associated with Urinary system. Helps maintain the homoeostatic balance of body fluids by regulating the Kidney function. Most beneficial in cases of painful & burning urination, deposits in urine, formation of solid crystals, cloudy or bloody urine and renal colic.

**Composition:** Berberis vul. Ø, Cantharis 3x, Acidum oxalic. 3x, Ocimum can. 2x, Calcareo ren. 8x, Sarsaparilla Ø, Pareira brava Ø, Senecio a. Ø.

**Dosage:** **Adults:** 1 tablespoon, 3 times a day. **Children:** 1 teaspoon, 3 times a day. In acute conditions as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 115 ml, 200ml & 450ml.



**BEEPEE AID DROPS**

Maintains Blood Pressure

Clinically proven for maintaining normal Blood Pressure.

- ◆ Regulates circulation of blood.
- ◆ Checks venous stasis and haemorrhage.
- ◆ Corrects Arteriosclerosis.
- ◆ Fights Hypertension, cardiac hypertrophy and dropsy.
- ◆ It gives a mean fall in SBP of 15.75mmHg & mean fall in DBP of 10.31mmHg without side effects over a period of 12 weeks.

**Composition:** Rauwolfia serp. 2x, Viscum album 3x, Crataegus oxy. 2x, Arnica montana 3x, Valeriana off. 3x, Melilotus alba 3x, Cactus g. 3x.

**Dosage:** 20 drops diluted with water twice daily.

**Presentation:** 30 ml, 100 ml.



**BEEPEE AID PLUS DROPS**

For Hypertension & Hypercholestrolemia

Bee Pee Aid Plus is a safe homoeopathic combination which reduces blood pressure and cholesterol levels without side effects or dependency, under the supervision of medical practitioner along with lifestyle changes. Regular medical checks ups are imperative to keep track on prognosis and health benefits.

**Composition:** Rauwolfia serpentina Ø, Crataegus oxy. Ø, Cactus g. Ø, Fucus vesiculosus Ø, Curcuma longa Ø.

**Dosage:** Take 10 drops mixed in some water, thrice daily.

**Presentation:** 30ml, 100 ml.



**CARD AID DROPS**

Heart Toner

A highly efficacious formula to tone up the Heart. It checks:

- ◆ Angina
- ◆ Arrhythmia
- ◆ Hypertrophy of Heart
- ◆ Cardiac dropsy
- ◆ Coronary Artery Disease

**Composition:** Cactus grand. Ø, Crataegus oxy. Ø, Strophanthus hisp. Ø, Convallaria maj. Ø, Valeriana off. Ø, Aurum mur. nat. 3x, Camphora 2x.

**Dosage:** 20 to 30 drops diluted in water, three times a day.

**Presentation:** 30ml, 100 ml.



**DIAB AID DROPS**

Normalises Blood Sugar

Recommended formulation for maintaining normal Blood glucose levels.

- ◆ Helpful in Prediabetic stage (between normal & manifested Diabetes) as well as diagnosed Type 2 Diabetic cases.
- ◆ Clinical trials prove that regular usage of Bakson Diab Aid helps to reduce blood sugar levels (Fasting & PP), decrease the requirement of insulin units & reduce HbA1c levels also.
- ◆ Relieves increased frequency of urine & thirst and checks debility.
- ◆ Formulation is safe for use during pregnancy (Gestational Diabetes) as compared to other homoeopathic formulations for Diabetes available in market.

**Composition:** Cephalandra ind. Ø, Gymnema syl. Ø, Syzygium jamb.Ø, Crataegus oxy. Ø, Acidum phos. 2x, Abroma aug. Ø, Chionanthus vir. Ø

**Dosage: Adults:** 10-15 drops in 1/4<sup>th</sup> cup of water before meals, 3 times a day.

**Children:** 5-10 drops in 1/4<sup>th</sup> cup of water before meals, 3 times a day.

**Presentation:** 30 ml & 100ml



**DIGE AID SYRUP**

Aids Digestion

A highly effective composition to regularise digestion. It gives everlasting and quick relief in:

- ◆ Acidity
- ◆ Flatulence
- ◆ Nausea
- ◆ Vomiting
- ◆ Cramps in abdomen

**Composition:** Piper nig. 2x, Nux vom. 3x, Thymus serp. 3x, Asafoetida 3x, Hydrastis can. 3x, Lycopodium clav. 2x, Coriandrum sat. 3x, Carbo veg. 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 teaspoon, 3 times daily after meals. **Children:** Half the adult dose.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450 ml.



**FEM AID SUSPENSION**

Female Tonic

Tones up female Reproductive System and relieves Gynaecological disorders. Regulates menstrual rhythm and normal functioning of uterus. It is highly efficacious in Leucorrhoea, Amenorrhoea, Dysmenorrhoea, Menorrhagia and Metrorrhagia, which may be seen in conditions like Fibroids, Ovarian cysts, climacteric phase, menarche and Carcinoma of cervix.

**Contraindication:** Fem Aid should not be taken during pregnancy or if pregnancy is suspected.

**Composition:** Pinus lamb. Ø, Pulsatilla nig. 3x, Caulophyllum th. Ø, Gossypium h. Ø.

**Dosage:** 1-2 teaspoons with water twice daily before meals.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450 ml.



**FERRUM PLUS**

Iron Tonic

Ferrum Plus raises 0.67gm% of haemoglobin in 5.6 weeks which is clinically proven at Sir Ganga Ram Hospital, New Delhi.

Homoeopathic preparation which:

- ◆ Corrects Anaemia due to blood loss
- ◆ Fulfills increased natural demand of Iron in pregnancy
- ◆ Aids absorption of Iron from food
- ◆ Improves appetite
- ◆ Normalizes haemoglobin level of blood. No side effects.

**Composition:** Ferrum lacticum 1x, Ammonium aceticum 1x, Natrum phos. 1x, Kali. phos. 1x, Acidum citricum 1x, Acidum phos. 1x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablespoonful, three times a day **Children:** 1 teaspoonful, three times a day.

**Presentation:** 115 ml, 200 ml & 450 ml



**FEVO AID SYRUP**

Relieves Fever

Fever is the temporary increase in body's temperature, above the normal 98.6°F (37°C), in response to some disease or illness. It forms an important part of the body's defense against infection.

'Fevo Aid' is an effective homoeopathic anti-pyretic that assists the body in relieving the accompanying discomforting symptoms. Signs and symptoms of a fever include the following:

- ◆ Shivering, shaking, chills
- ◆ Headache
- ◆ Skin flushing
- ◆ Aching muscles and joints
- ◆ Intermittent sweats
- ◆ Weakness

**Composition:** Acetanilide 8x, Ferrum phos. 8x, Bryonia alba 2x, Rhus tox. Ø, Gelsemium semp. Ø, Belladonna Ø, Eupatorium perf. Ø, Andrographis pan. 2x, Agnus castus Ø, Allium cepa Ø, Ocimum san. Ø, Justicia adh. Ø.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablespoon, every 3-4 hours. **Children:** 1 teaspoon, every 3-4 hours. **Infants:** ½ teaspoon, every 3-4 hours.

**Presentation:** 60 ml, 115 ml & 450 ml.



**GASTRO AID SYRUP**

Fights Digestive Disorders

It is indicated for:

- ◆ Hyperacidity & dyspepsia
- ◆ Nausea & vomiting
- ◆ Belching, flatulence & cramps
- ◆ Diarrhoea and constipation

It is the only tonic which makes the process of digestion easy, in children, aged persons and patients suffering from Gastric disorders, Pancreatic disorders and Intestinal affections.

**Composition:** Natrum phos. 8x, Robinia pseudo. 2x, Capsicum ann. 4x, Acidum sulph. 3x, Phosphorus 8x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1-2 teaspoon 3 times a day after meals. **Children:** Half the adult dose.

**Presentation:** 115 ml, 200 ml & 450 ml.



**GO TOX DROPS**

Detoxifier

A safe & gentle homoeopathic way to overcome addiction to alcohol and smoking. It relieves:

- ◆ Bad effects of alcohol & smoking
- ◆ Headache
- ◆ Nausea & vomiting
- ◆ Dyspepsia, Halitosis, constipation & diarrhoea
- ◆ Insomnia
- ◆ Palpitation, tremors and weakness

Reduces craving for alcohol and tobacco with minimal withdrawal symptoms.

**Composition:** Strychninum nitricum 8x, Avena sativa Ø, Quercus gland. spiritus 2x, Caladium seg. 3x, Kalmegh Ø, Daphne indica 2x.

**Dosage:** 15 to 20 drops, twice daily diluted with 1 teaspoon of water.

**Presentation:** 30 ml.



**GRIPE AID MIXTURE**

Eases digestion

It helps restore the normal physiological functions of the digestive tract, acts as an appetizer and ensures health and well-being. Being a homoeopathic medicine, Gripe Aid is reliable, non allergic and completely safe and provides effective relief from flatulence, colic and hiccups, soothes stomach upset that often results during Dentition and helps baby's digestive system adjust to new foods.

**Composition:** Chamomilla 3x, Magnesium phos. 8x.

**Dosage: Infants:** ½ tea-spoonful. **1-6 months:** 1 tea-spoonful.

**6 months-1 year:** 2 tea-spoonful. **2 years & above:** 2-3 tea-spoonful

**Presentation:** 115 ml.



**GRO UP DROPS**

Growth Promoter

It is a perfect growth promoter for children.

- ◆ Relieves colic, diarrhoea, dentition disorders and worm infestations.
- ◆ Checks weakness of memory.
- ◆ Improves growth.
- ◆ Fights food negativism and Iron deficiency.

**Composition:** Calcarea phos. 8x, Ferrum phos. 8x, Kali. phosphoricum 8x, Chamomilla 3x, Cinchona off. 3x, Iodium 3x, Cuprum oxy. nigrum 8x, Cypripedium pub. 20x, Chelone gl. 3x, Nepeta cataria 2x.

**Dosage:** **Infants (6 months-1 yr.):** 5 drops, twice daily. **1-3 yrs.:** 5 drops, thrice daily. **3 yrs. & above:** 10 drops thrice daily.

**Presentation:** 30 ml.

**HAIR AID DROPS** (Individual Pack)

For Healthy Hair

The drops help fight Dandruff, Alopecia (hairloss) & thinning of hair. The use of External drops conditions scalp & hair as well as nourishes the hair roots. Besides it prevents itching & irritation of scalp & split ends. The EXTERNAL DROPS is meant for applying on hair while washing hair and INTERNAL DROPS is for consuming medicine internally as per advised dosage.

**Composition: For Internal use:** Acidum phos. 3x, Lycopodium clavatum 3x, Jaborandi 2x, Natrum mur. 8x.

**For External use:** Cinchona off. ∅, Arnica mont. ∅, Jaborandi ∅, Cantharis ∅.

**Dosage: For Internal use:** Dilute with half tablespoon of water.

**Adults:** 10-12 drops twice daily. **Children:** 5-6 drops twice daily.

**Directions for use of External Preparation:** Mix with oil & apply on scalp every alternate day.

**Adults:** 40-45 drops. **Children:** 20-25 drops.

**Presentation:** 30 ml each

**HAIR REVIVER**

Hair growth spray

An excellent formula enriched with natural and scientifically researched herbs like Rosmarinus Officinalis, Jaborandi, Cantharis, Cinchona, and Arnica Montana. It revitalises and nourishes the hair follicles, resulting in hair growth, prevention of premature hair greying hair loss, and dandruff.

**Composition:** Rosemary Oil, Purified Water, Glycerine, Alcohol, Jaborandi ∅, Cantharis ∅, Arnica Montana ∅, Cinchona Officinalis ∅.

**Directions for use:** Spray mist on the scalp, and gently massage it. Use it twice a day, morning and night for at least 30 days for visible results. Patch test is recommended.

**Presentation:** 100ml.



**HOMOEOVIT SYRUP**

Health Restorative Tonic

A polyfunctional restorative tonic for all ages with natural goodness of Alfalfa and Ginseng.

- ◆ Great appetizer.
- ◆ Eases convalescence.
- ◆ Promotes growth and development in children.
- ◆ Corrects Anaemia, insomnia and general weakness.
- ◆ Normalises vital body functions.

**Composition:** Avena sativa ∅, Cinchona off. 2x, Ginseng ∅, Hydrastis can. ∅, Alfalfa ∅, Acidum form. 3x, Lecithin 2x, Janosia ashoka 2x, Manganum acet. 2x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablespoon, 2 times a day. **Children:** 1 teaspoon, 2 times a day.

**Presentation:** 115 ml, 225ml & 450ml.



**KALMEGH AID**

Wholistic Liver Remedy

Bakson's KALMEGH AID is a composition of various clinically tried homoeopathic medicines which gives relief from symptoms associated with liver ailments.

**Composition:** Andrographis paniculata (Kalmegh) 2x, Carduus marianus 2x, Carica papaya 2x, Chelidonium majus ∅, Chionanthus virginicus ∅, Myrica cerifera ∅.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 teaspoon (5ml), 3 times a day. **Children:** ½ teaspoon (2.5ml), 2 times a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450 ml.



**KOF AID SYRUP**

Cough reliever

An effective formula which:

- ◆ Soothes throat and aids expectoration.
- ◆ For dry, spasmodic, allergic, congestive cough of Bronchitis and Asthma.
- ◆ Checks associated symptoms of headache, Rhinitis and fever.

**Composition:** Bryonia alba 2x, Ipecacuanha 3x, Antimonium tart. 8x, Phosphorus 8x, Drosera rot. ∅, Justicia adh. ∅.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablespoon of syrup every 3 - 4 hrs. **Children:** 1 teaspoon of syrup every, 3 - 4 hrs.

**Presentation:** 115 ml, 200 ml & 450 ml.



**KOF AID PLUS SYRUP**

Effective Cough Reliever

Bakson's Kof Aid Plus is a combination of homoeopathic remedies, which provides quick relief from cough associated with various disorders without any side effects. It does not cause drowsiness and is completely safe for children and daytime use.

**Composition:** Pulsatilla nig. 3x, Rumex crispus 3x, Justicia adhatoda 3x, Ipecacuanha 3x, Spongia tosta 3x, Sticta pulmonaria 3x, Belladonna 3x, Bryonia alba 3x, Coccus cacti 3x, Drosera rotundifolia Ø, Ephedra vulgaris Ø, Piper nigrum Ø, Zingiber off. Ø, Senega Ø, Ocimum san. Ø, Balsum tolu Ø.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablespoon, every 3-4 hours. **Children:** 1 teaspoon, every 3-4 hours. For best results take Kof Aid Plus with luke warm water.

**Presentation:** 60ml, 115 ml & 450 ml.



**LIPOMA AID DROPS**

For Lipoma

Bakson's Lipoma Aid Drops is a special formulation for the treatment of Lipoma and its associated complaints if any. It can further reduce the recurrence of the Lipoma.

**Composition:** Baryta carbonica 8x, Belladonna 6, Calcarea carbonica 8x, Calcarea fluorica 8x, Lapis albus 8x, Phytolacca 6, Silicea 8x, Thuja occidentalis 3x.

**Dosage:** 10-15 drops in some water twice daily before meals. Reduce dosage gradually only after improvement sets in and continue medication for few months or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 30ml.



**LIV AID SYRUP**

Liver Tonic

A complete Liver tonic:

- ◆ For Sluggish Liver or Liver malfunctioning.
- ◆ Medicine of choice for Hepatitis, Hypertrophy of Liver & Jaundice.
- ◆ Associated symptoms of dyspepsia, loss of appetite and pain in abdomen.

**Composition:** Kalmegh Ø, Carica pap. 2x, Myrica ceri. Ø, Chelidonium maj. Ø, Chionanthus vir. Ø.

**Dosage:**

Age Group Dosage	Anorexia/ Indigestion	Sluggish Liver	Jaundice
<b>Infants: 5-8 drops</b>	Twice daily	Twice daily	Thrice daily
<b>Child.: Half teaspoon (below 8 yrs.)</b>	Twice daily	Twice daily	Thrice daily
<b>Child.: One teaspoon (8 yrs.&amp; above)</b>	Twice daily	Twice daily	Thrice daily
<b>Adults.: One teaspoon</b>	Thrice daily	Thrice daily	Four times daily

**Presentation:** 115 ml, 200 ml & 450ml.



**MENSO AID SYRUP**

Regulates Cycle

Helpful for functional female disorders, it regulates menstrual flow, treats colic, Leucorrhoea, lack of sexual desire, contraction and tenderness of vagina, general weakness & provides immunity against Genital Tract Infections.

**Composition:** Abroma augusta Ø, Abroma radix Ø, Aletris far. Ø, Alfalfa Ø, Terminalia arj. Ø, Berberis vulg. Ø, Cinchona off. Ø, Crataegus oxy. Ø, Janosia ashoka Ø, Pulsatilla n. 3x, Viburnum p. Ø, Kali. brom. 1x, Caulophyllum t. Ø.

**Contraindication:** Do not use during pregnancy or if pregnancy is suspected.

**Dosage:** 1-2 teaspoon with water twice daily.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450ml.



**PENTAPHOS LIQUID**

Five Phos Tonic

Bakson has carefully prepared a tonic which comprises of famous five phosphates much approved in Homoeopathy. It is available in syrup base to make it easy for children to consume besides also being manufactured in tablet form.

- ◆ A tonic for all ages.
- ◆ Builds up healthy bones.
- ◆ Corrects debility.
- ◆ Improves impaired memory.
- ◆ Tones up the nerves & circulation.

**Composition:** Calcarea phos. 8x, Magnesium phos. 8x, Natrum phos. 8x, Ferrum phos. 8x, Kali phos. 8x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablespoon, 2-3 times a day. **Children:** 1 teaspoon, 2-3 times a day or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450 ml.



**PERIO AID Mouthwash**

For oral hygiene

Perio Aid is a complete oral care routine for every day. This mouthwash gives instant relief from bad breath by killing germs and bacteria that a regular toothbrush would otherwise not reach. Even long after using Bakson's Perio Aid Mouthwash, breath stays fresh and cool.

Perio Aid can also ease the pain of mouth ulcers, reduce inflammation and help the tissues heal. An ideal preparation to soothe Canker sores and Gingivitis.

**Composition:** Calendula off. Ø, Echinacea ang. Ø, Hydrastis can. Ø

**Directions for use:** Mix 15-20 drops in some water and rinse regularly after every meal. Hold above liquid in mouth for about 30-40 seconds & rinse out.

**Presentation:** 30ml, 100 ml.



### PROSTATE AID DROPS

For healthy Prostate

Prostate Aid, can check the symptoms of Prostate enlargement, restoring the state of health without the need for surgical intervention. It relieves the frequency, urgency, hesitancy to urinate, dribbling of urine & its interrupted flow.

**Composition:** Sabal serrulata 2x, Chimaphila umb. 3x, Clematis erecta 3x, Conium mac. 3x, Pareira brava 3x, Pulsatilla nig. 3x.

**Dosage:** 10-15 drops in 1/4th cup of water, 3-4 times daily or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 30ml.



### RHEUM AID SYRUP

Maintains Mobility

Relaxant and pain reliever.

- ◆ Tones up the Musculoskeletal system.
- ◆ Relieves pain, stiffness and impaired functioning of affected parts.
- ◆ Effective and painless relief with no side effects.

**Composition:** Acidum form. 3x, Colchicum a. 3x, Rhus tox. 3x, Natrum sali. 8x, Ledum pal. 3x, Dulcamara 3x, Lithium carb. 8x, Gelsemium semp. 3x, Ulmus f. 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablespoon of syrup, thrice daily. **Children:** 1 teaspoon of syrup, thrice daily. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450ml.



### SARSA AID

For Healthy skin

Sarsa Aid with goodness of homoeopathic remedies detoxifies the blood and clears the skin from within leaving skin glowing and pimple free.

The formulation helps relieve skin diseases such as acne vulgaris, boils, skin rashes, blemishes, mild eczema.

**Composition:** Sarsaparilla ∅, Sulphur ∅, Phytolacca decandra ∅, Echinacea angustifolia 3x, Azadirachta Indica ∅, Gentiana lutea ∅.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1 tablespoon, three times a day before meals.

**Children:** 1 teaspoon, three times a day before meals. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450 ml.



### SEPT AID SPRAY

Local Antiseptic Spray

Bakson's Sept aid, a local antiseptic wash is a pump-action spray that helps remove dirt and grime from cuts and wounds and promotes healthy granulation with rapid healing through antiseptic as well as anti-inflammatory action of its natural ingredients especially Calendula and Echinacea. It is highly effective for healing :

- ◆ Minor cuts and scrapes
- ◆ Superficial eruptions with pus formation
- ◆ Burns and stings
- ◆ Shallow ulcers on skin.

**Composition:** Calendula off. (Ext.) ∅, Echinacea ang. (Ext.) ∅, Kreosotum (Ext.) ∅

**Directions for use:** Hold the container approximately 2-3 inches away from the affected area and spray lightly to irrigate. May be repeated 2-3 times daily, if necessary, until the area is healed.

**Presentation:** 100ml



### SPONDY AID DROPS

For stiffness of joints & muscles

Spondy Aid is useful in treating the diseases of the spine and back. This combination helps in reducing the pain and inflammation of the affected joints. It significantly reduces stiffness and radiating pain associated with Cervical and Lumbar Spondylosis, thereby improving the ability to function normally. It also reduces muscular spasm and frequency of pain thus restoring the general strength of the body.

**Composition:** Acid form.3x, Colch. ant. 3x, Rhus tox. 3x, Ledum pal 3x, Dulcamara 3x, Gels. semp. 3x, Ulmus fulva 3x.

**Dosage:** 10-15 drops should be diluted with water and taken 3 times a day. In acute cases take 2 hourly 6 times a day.

**Presentation:** 30ml



### STONE CLEAR AID DROPS

Helps in getting rid of the renal stones

Treatment depends on the type of stone, how bad it is and the length of time you have had symptoms. Kidney stones may show recurrence and repeated treatment can be required over time. Bakson's Stone Clear Aid Drops helps in getting rid of the renal stones in a holistic way and it also reduces recurrence.

**Composition:** Berberis vulgaris ∅, Sarsaparilla ∅, Ocimum canum ∅, Solidago virgaurea ∅, Pareira brava ∅, Senecio aureus ∅

**Dosage:** 10-15 drops in some water 3-4 times a day. In acute cystitis the dose should be taken every 1-2 hours. Revert to normal dosage as soon as improvement starts or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 30ml.



**SUPER TONIC**

Male Restorative Tonic

A perfect restorative health tonic for males.

- ◆ Fights Sexual disorders like premature or delayed ejaculation.
- ◆ Relieves Sexual Neuraesthesia.
- ◆ Restores lost vigour and vitality.

**Composition:** Damiana Ø, Acidum phosphoricum 3x, Avena sativa 2x, Yohimbinum Ø, Agnus castus 2x, Lycopodium clav. 3x, Cinchona off. (China) 2x, Viburnum op. 3x.

**Dosage:** 1 teaspoon, twice daily after meals.

**Presentation:** 115 ml & 450ml.



**TONE AID PLUS**

Revitalizer

A complete health restorative tonic with the active ingredients in the form of suitably selected homoeopathic medicines that energizes the body & provides the well needed boost for its efficient functioning. It combats general debility, improves appetite, relieves distress due to disturbed sleep & also aids convalescence during ill-health.

**Composition:** Avena sativa Ø, Gentiana lutea Ø, Guarana 3x, Acidum phosphoricum 2x, Aurum muriaticum 3x, Helonias dioica 3x.

**Dosage: Adults:** 1-2 teaspoons diluted in half a cup of water, 3 times daily.

**Presentation:** 100 ml.



**DR. BAKSHI'S FLOWER REMEDIES**

- |                |                |                                   |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| ◆ Agrimony     | ◆ Holly        | ◆ Star of Bethlehem               |
| ◆ Aspen        | ◆ Honeysuckle  | ◆ Sweet Chestnut                  |
| ◆ Beech        | ◆ Hornbeam     | ◆ Vervain                         |
| ◆ Centaury     | ◆ Impatiens    | ◆ Vine                            |
| ◆ Cerato       | ◆ Larch        | ◆ Walnut                          |
| ◆ Cherry Plum  | ◆ Mimulus      | ◆ Water Violet                    |
| ◆ Chestnut Bud | ◆ Mustard      | ◆ White Chestnut                  |
| ◆ Chicory      | ◆ Oak          | ◆ Wild Oat                        |
| ◆ Clematis     | ◆ Olive        | ◆ Wild Rose                       |
| ◆ Crab Apple   | ◆ Pine         | ◆ Willow                          |
| ◆ Elm          | ◆ Red Chestnut | ◆ Dr. Bakshi's Five Flower Remedy |
| ◆ Gentian      | ◆ Rock Rose    |                                   |
| ◆ Gorse        | ◆ Rock Water   |                                   |
| ◆ Heather      | ◆ Scleranthus  |                                   |

**Presentation: 30ml & 100ml**

# Dr. Bakshi's B-Drops

## # B (1-71)



#B1: INFLUENZA & FEVER DROPS	For runny nose, cold & fever.	#B39: CARDIO PULMONARY DROPS	For Heart and Lungs.
#B2: STOMACH DROPS	For indigestion, acidity, Gastritis etc.	#B40: PLEURISY DROPS	For suffocation, cough & pain associated with Pleurisy.
#B3: DIARRHOEA DROPS	For Diarrhoea, Gastro-enteritis & dysentery.	#B41: VITALITY DROPS	For loss of vigour and vitality.
#B4: HEART DROPS	For insufficiency of Heart.	#B42: HEMATINIC DROPS	For proper production & circulation of blood.
#B5: GOLD DROPS	For Heart ailments.	#B43: HYPER HYDROSIS DROPS	For profuse perspiration.
#B6: INFLAMMATION DROPS	For Sinusitis, Arthritis etc.	#B44: CONVULSION DROPS	For Epilepsy, cramps & convulsions.
#B7: CLIMACTERIC DROPS	For hot flushes, irregular menstruation.	#B45: NEURAL DROPS	For nervous irritability.
#B8: CALCIFICATION DROPS	For senile changes.	#B46: RIGHT ABDOMINAL DROPS	For pain in right side of abdomen.
#B9: HEMORRHOIDS DROPS	For Piles, Anal fissure etc.	#B47: LEFT ABDOMINAL DROPS	For pain in left side of abdomen.
#B10: SLEEP DROPS	For loss of sleep & disturbed sleep patterns.	#B48: VEIN DROPS	For varicose veins.
#B11: PAIN DROPS	For Muscular pains and Joint ailments.	#B49: ASTHA DROPS	For Asthma and Bronchitis.
#B12: HEADACHE DROPS	For Migraine, nervous headaches.	#B50: STIMULANT DROPS	For stimulation of Heart muscles.
#B13: PROSTATITIS DROPS	For prostatic enlargement & inflammation.	#B51: LARYNGEAL DROPS	For chronic hoarseness of singers, swelling and pain in Larynx.
#B14: RENAL DROPS	For Renal calculus and urinary problems.	#B52: ARTHRALGIA DROPS	For pain in Bones & Joints.
#B15: FEMALE DROPS	For menstrual irregularities.	#B53: HYPOCHONDRIACAL DROPS	For hysterical complaints.
#B16: VERTIGO DROPS	For Vertigo, travel sickness.	#B54: PULMONIC DROPS	For Lung disorders.
#B17: BONES DROPS	For fragility and other ailments of Bones.	#B55: FEM RHEUMA DROPS	For Bone ailments in females.
#B18: TEETH DROPS	For painful dentition, toothache, Pyorrhoea etc.	#B56: THYROTOXIC DROPS	For Thyroid dysfunctioning.
#B19: COLIC DROPS	For abdominal pain and Constipation.	#B57: MEMORY DROPS	For weakness of memory, exhaustion & Vertigo.
#B20: SUGAR DROPS	For Diabetes mellitus and hyperglycemia.	#B58: PNEUMO HEPATIC DROPS	For Lungs & Liver disorders.
#B21: STRENGTH DROPS	For Males.	#B59: ANASARCA DROPS	For oedema of legs, ascites etc.
#B22: SINUS DROPS	For Sinusitis, chronic coryza, runny nose.	#B60: INFLAMMED MUCOSA DROPS	For inflammation of mucous membranes as in Measles.
#B23: SKIN DROPS	For pimples, scars and rashes.	#B61: BLOOD PURIFIER DROPS	For impurities of blood & unhealthy Skin.
#B24: NAUSEA DROPS	For Nausea & morning sickness.	#B62: CIRCULATION DROPS	For cramps in limbs, circulatory disorders.
#B25: ACNE DROPS	For Pimples, Dermatitis etc.	#B63: KIDNEY DROPS	For pain in region of Kidneys, albuminuria, proteinuria.
#B26: INJURY DROPS	For sprains, wounds, open ulcers, sepsis.	#B64: DERMATO DROPS	For exfoliation, Eczema and Psoriasis.
#B27: WORMS DROPS	For all types of Worm infestations.	#B65: CARDIAC EFFICIENCY DROPS	For Heart disorders.
#B28: WEIGHT DROPS	For Obesity and tendency to put on weight.	#B66: SHOCK DROPS	For Vertigo, syncope and other circulatory disturbances.
#B29: INTERCOSTAL DROPS	For pain in intercostal spaces.	#B67: HERPES DROPS	For Herpes labialis and Herpes zoster.
#B30: NOCTURNAL DROPS	For bed wetting and bladder weakness.	#B68: NEURALGIA DROPS	For neuralgia-facial/trigeminal etc.
#B31: MENSIN DROPS	For painful menstruation.	#B69: SCIATICA DROPS	For formication and pain in legs.
#B32: LAX-N-LIV DROPS	For Liver disorders and Constipation.	#B70: PANCREATIC DROPS	For bloated abdomen, indigestion & Pancreatitis.
#B33: COUGH DROPS	For continuous/spasmodic/suffocative cough.	#B71: ARTHROPATHY DROPS	For painful, swollen Joints, Osteoarthritis.
#B34: TUMOUR DROPS	For anomalous growths & tumours.		
#B35: URINARY DROPS	For Kidney, Bladder & Urinary disorders.		
#B36: ENDOCRINE DROPS (males)	For various Endocrine disorders in males.		
#B37: ENDOCRINE DROPS (females)	For various Endocrine disorders in females.		
#B38: REACTIVATING DROPS	For obstinate Skin ailments.		

Presentation: 30ml

## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B1 (Influenza & Fever Drops)

Although Influenza is often confused with other similar illnesses, especially the common cold, it is a more severe disease than the common cold. Typically, Influenza is transmitted through the air by coughs or sneezes. Sore throat, fever and cough are the most frequent symptoms.

**Ingredients** Baptisia 3x, Bryonia alb. 3x, Causticum hah. 3x, Eucalyptus gl. 3x, Eupatorium perf. 3x, Ferrum phos. 8x, Gelsemium semp. 3x, Sabadilla 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve fever (conditions like Dengue & Chickengunya/ Break bone fever), productive cough, sneezing, sore throat associated with Upper Respiratory Tract Infection besides relieving malaise, fatigue, body aches.

**Mode of Action** **Baptisia**- The symptoms of this drug are of an asthenic type, simulating low fevers, Septic conditions of the blood, malarial poisoning and extreme prostration. Indescribable sick feeling. Great muscular soreness and putrid phenomena always are present. All the secretions are offensive-breath, stool, urine, sweat, etc. Epidemic Influenza. Chronic intestinal toxæmia of children with fetid stools and eructations.

**Bryonia alba**- Fever with external coldness, dry cough, stitches. Coryza with shooting and aching in forehead. Dry hacking cough.

**Causticum hahnemanni**- Fever with chilliness not better by warmth. Flushes of heat. Coryza with hoarseness. Aphonia. Cough, with raw soreness of chest. Expectorations scanty, must be swallowed.

**Eucalyptus globulus**- A remedy with marked effects on catarrhal processes, Malaria. Influenza. Fevers of a relapsing character. Thin, watery coryza with stuffed up sensation. Chronic catarhal, purulent and fetid discharge.

**Eupatorium perf.**- Chilliness throughout the night and in morning; trembling and nausea from least motion; intense aching and soreness in back and limbs ; more shivering than the degree of coldness warrants. Vomiting of bile after the chill. Thirst several hours before the chill, which continues during the chill and heat. Fever commences in morning; attended with painfulness, trembling, weakness and soreness; but little or no perspiration. Acts well in Influenza or catarrhal fever

**Ferrum phosphoricum**- The remedy for first stage of all febrile disturbances and inflammations before exudation sets in; especially for catarrhal affections of the respiratory tract.

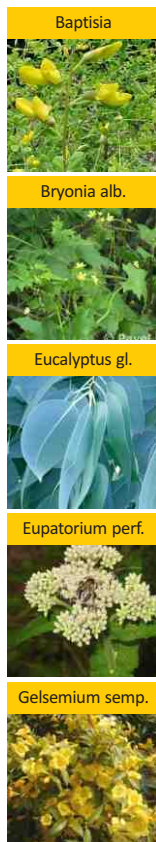
**Gelsemium sempervirens**- First stage, where there is fullness of the head, fever and chilliness; chills run up and down the back, with a marked inclination to hug the fire; there is a watery excoriating discharge from the nose, and sneezing; there is a predisposition to take cold from any change of the weather, especially if the weather be warm and relaxing. Almost specific in beginning cases with fever. Muscular aching. Mental dullness, a dark flushed face and complete apathy and physical weakness. Eyes dull, lids heavy.

**Sabadilla**- Chill predominates in fever. Shivering. Action on mucous membrane of the nose and the lachrymal glands, producing coryza and symptoms like hay-fever. Spasmodic sneezing with running nose. Coryza with severe frontal pains and redness of eyes and lachrymation.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops should be diluted in water and taken every 15 minutes to 2 hours.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:** In acute infection with high fever and localised inflammation with redness, delirium, Conjunctivitis, Use B6.

**Involvement of sinuses:** Use B22. **In Bronchitis:** Use B33 and Kof Aid Cough syrup. **In Pleuritis:** Use B40. **In Dengue/Chickengunya:** Use with B11 & B12 for severe headache, muscle and joint pains. For Skin Rashes use # B1 Drops with Formula D Tablets (1 tablet three times a day, after improvement reduce the dosage) Above remedies are administered in addition to or in alteration with B1 depending upon symptomatology.





## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B2 (Stomach Drops)

Gastritis is an inflammation of the lining of the stomach and has many possible causes. Gastritis can be caused by alcoholism, prolonged use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs or infection with Helicobacter pylori, major surgery, traumatic injury/burns. It presents with abdominal pain & bloating, belching and dyspepsia.

**Ingredients** Anacardium 3x, Argentum nitr. 6x, Arsenic alb.6x, Atropinum 8x, Carbo. veg. 8x, Chamomilla 2x, Chelidonium maj. 3x, Lycopodium clav. 3x, Scrophularia nod. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of acute and chronic gastritis like dyspepsia, flatulence, heartburn and ulceration.

**Mode of Action** **Anacardium-** Dyspepsia relieved by eating. Weak digestion, with fullness and distention. Empty feeling in stomach. Eructation, nausea and vomiting. Pain as if dull plug were pressed into intestines.

**Argentum nitr.-** Belching accompanies most gastric ailments. Nausea, retching, vomiting of glairy mucus. Flatulence. Gnawing ulcerating pain; burning and constriction. Enormous distention. Ulceration of stomach with radiating pain.

**Arsenic alb.-** Nausea, retching, vomiting, after eating or drinking. Anxiety in pit of stomach. Burning pain. Long-lasting eructations. Vomiting of blood, bile, green mucus or brown-black mixed with blood. Terrible fear and dyspnoea with gastralgia, also faintness, icy coldness, great exhaustion.

**Atropinum-** Spasmodic pain in epigastrium. Constriction; pain runs to spine. Nausea and vomiting. Great thirst for cold water. Empty retching. Spasmodic hiccough. Dread of drinking. Uncontrollable vomiting.

**Carbo veg.-** Eructations after eating and drinking. Waterbrash, asthmatic breathing from flatulence. Nausea in the morning. Burning in stomach; extending to back and along spine. Faint gone feeling in stomach, not relieved by eating. Gastralgia of nursing women with excessive flatulence, sour, rancid belching.

**Chamomilla-** Acid rising; regurgitation of food. Bitter, bilious vomiting. Pressive gastralgia; as from a stone. Abdomen distended. Gripping in region of navel and pain in small of back.

**Chelidonium maj.-** Gastralgia. Eating relieves temporarily especially when accompanied with hepatic symptoms.

**Lycopodium-** Dyspepsia, Excessive hunger. Sour eructations. Great weakness of digestion. After eating pressure in stomach with bitter taste in mouth. Eating ever so little creates fullness.

**Scrophularia nod.-** Pain in liver on pressure. Colic below navel. Pain in sigmoid flexure and rectum. Hyperacidity improving after eating.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops should be diluted with water and taken 3 times a day. In acute cases take the dose 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Advice** In diet preferably take a balanced diet which is easily digestible. Avoid fermentative foods which promote flatulence such as: Legumes (Lobia & Rajma), Kadhi, cabbage, Bhindi, Cauliflower, Colocasia (Arbi), Radish (Muli), Spinach (Saag), heavy saturated fats such as Pakora, parantha, puri, samosa, vada (bhalla), halwa, fried potatoes, etc. Masticate or chew food well. Also abstain from sugary & starchy substances besides Tobacco consumption.

**Complementary Remedies: In colics:** Give additionally B19.

In case of simultaneous liver complaints, use B32 and Liv Aid syrup, additionally.

**Involvement of the Pancreas:** Give additionally B70.

Anacardium



Arsenic alb.



Carbo veg.



Chamomilla



Lycopodium



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B3 (Diarrhoea Drops)

Diarrhoea is the passage of 3 or more loose stools per day or more frequently than is normal for the individual. It is usually a symptom of Gastrointestinal infection caused by bacterial, viral and parasitic organisms. Dysentery is an inflammatory disorder of the intestine, especially of colon, that results in severe Diarrhoea containing mucus and/or blood in the feces with fever and abdominal pain.

**Ingredients** Acidum phos. 3x, Baptisia 4x, Chamomilla 4x, Cinchona off. 3x, Colocynthis 6x, Ferrum phos. 8x, Mercurius corr. 6x, Oleander 5x, Rhus tox. 4x, Veratrum album 6x.

**Indications** Helps relieve chronic and acute Gastroenterocolitis presenting with Diarrhoea or Dysentery including conditions like Irritable bowel syndrome, Ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease etc.

**Mode of Action** **Acidum phos.-** Diarrhoea, white, watery, involuntary, painless, with much flatus; not specially exhausting. Diarrhoea in weakly delicate children with Rickets.

**Baptisia-** Diarrhoea generally in the morning. Stools very offensive, thin, dark, bloody. Soreness of abdomen, in region of liver. Dysentery of old people.

**Chamomilla-** Hot, green, watery, fetid, slimy stools, with colic. White and yellow mucus like chopped eggs and spinach. Soreness of anus. Diarrhoea during dentition.

**Cinchona off.-** Undigested, frothy, yellow, painless stools; worse at night, after meals, during hot weather, from fruit, milk, beer. Very weakening with much flatulence. Difficult even when soft.

**Colocynthis-** Diarrhoea as a result of anger or from fruit with colic. The evacuation is preceded by characteristic colic. Dysenteric stool renewed each time by the least food or drink. Jelly-like stools. Musty odor. Distention.

**Ferrum phos.-** Chronic Diarrhoea. Stools watery, bloody, undigested. First stage of Dysentery with much blood in discharges. Summer Diarrhoea.

**Mercurius subl. corr.-** Dysentery; tenesmus, not relieved by stool. Stool hot, bloody, slimy, offensive, with cutting pains and shreds of mucus membrane.

**Oleander-** Ineffectual urging. Undigested feces. Stool passes when emitting flatus. Colicky intestinal cramps. Burning pain in anus.

**Rhus tox.-** Diarrhoea of blood, slime and reddish mucus. Dysentery with tearing pains down thighs. Stools of cadaverous odor. Frothy, painless stools. Stools in voluntary during sleep at night or with tenesmus worse drinking.

**Veratrum album-** Diarrhoea, very painful, watery, copious and forcibly evacuated followed by great prostration. Cholera morbus and true cholera when vomiting accompanies purging.

**Dosage** **Acute cases:** Take 10-20 drops diluted in water, 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Chronic cases:** Take 10-20 drops diluted in water 2-3 times a day. Maintain proper water intake to prevent dehydration.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies: In intestinal spasms:** Take additionally B19. **In long standing cases with low vitality and poor reactivity:** Take additionally B41, 10-15 drops once daily. **During convalescence:** Use Alfalfa tonic to fight off exhaustion and fatigue.

Baptisia



Chamomilla



Cinchona off.



Oleander



Veratrum album



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B4 (Heart Drops)

The cardiac insufficiency designates a disease in which the Heart muscle is weakened & is no longer capable of pumping the blood sufficiently powerfully or adequately fast through the blood vessels. The cause of cardiac insufficiency can be acute or gradual injury to Heart muscles or it can also be due to Cardiovascular affections like Hypertension, Heart Attack or Valvular Diseases.

**Ingredients** Cactus grand. 3x, Crataegus ox. Ø, Digitalis pur. 6x, Kali carb. 8x, Kalmia lati. 3x, Phosphorus 5x, Squilla 3x, Spigelia 12x, Strophanthus his. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms associated with insufficiency of the Heart as in valvular Heart diseases, degenerative processes of the Myocardium and Coronary Artery Diseases.

**Mode of action** **Cactus grand.**- Endocarditis with mitral insufficiency together with violent and rapid action. Heart weakness of Arteriosclerosis. Angina Pectoris with suffocation, cold sweat and iron band sensation.

**Crataegus oxy.**- Cardiac dropsy. Fatty degeneration. Aortic diseases. Extreme dyspnea on least exertion. Valvular murmurs and Angina Pectoris. Sustains Heart in infectious diseases.

**Digitalis pur.**- Irregular Heart especially of mitral diseases. Dilated Heart, tired, irregular with slow and feeble pulse. Sensation as if Heart stood still. Hypertrophy with dilatation. Cardiac dropsy.

**Kali carb.**- Palpitation and burning in Heart region. Weak, rapid, intermittent pulse. Threatened Heart failure.

**Kalmia lati.**- Palpitation; worse leaning forward. Sharp pains shooting through chest above Heart into shoulder blades. Acute and Chronic Endocarditis following gout and Rheumatism.

**Phosphorus**- Violent palpitations with anxiety, while lying on left side. Heart dilated, especially right. Dilatation of Heart from fatty degeneration or Endocarditis. Pulse rapid, small and soft. Feeling of warmth in Heart.

**Squilla**- A cardiac stimulant affecting the peripheral vessels and coronary arteries. Pulse small and slow, slightly hard.

**Spigelia**- Violent palpitation. Precordial pain and great aggravation from movement. Pericarditis. Angina pectoris. Dyspnea; must lie on right side with head high.

**Strophanthus**- Pulse quickened. Heart's action is weak, rapid, irregular, due to muscular debility and insufficiency. Cardiac pain.

**Dosage** 10-30 drops should be diluted with water and taken 3 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Cardiac Neurosis, Angina Pectoris etc:** Take B5 Gold Drops.

**In Myocarditis and Endocarditis:** Administer additionally B39 Cardio pulmonary drops and Card aid drops.

**Decompensated Heart:** Administer B59 Anasarca drops.

**In Cardiac Arrhythmias:** B65 Cardiac efficiency drops.

**In Myocardial Infarct:** B66 shock drops and B5 gold drops and follow up with B4 Heart drops. Take medicine under medical supervision.

Proper diagnosis and investigation is a must in such cases.

Cactus g.



Crataegus oxy.



Digitalis pur.



Kalmia lati.



Squilla



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B5 (Gold Drops)

Inadequate circulation of blood through one or more Coronary Arteries fails to deliver an adequate blood supply to the Myocardium which is characterized by repeated attacks of Angina Pectoris. Associated with the chest pain & heaviness, there can also be palpitations and breathlessness.

**Ingredients** Arnica mont. 3x, Aurum mur. 3x, Cactus g. 3x, Crataegus oxy. 1x, Digitalis pur. 6x, Ignatia amara 3x, Kali. phos. 8x, Spigelia 12x, Valeriana off. 2x

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of Angina, Arrhythmia amongst others, presenting in affections like Cardiac Neurosis & Coronary Insufficiencies.

**Mode of Action** **Arnica mont.**- Angina pectoris; pain especially severe in elbow of left arm. Stitches in Heart. Pulse feeble and irregular. Cardiac dropsy with distressing dyspnoea.

**Aurum mur.**- High blood pressure due to disturbed function of nervous mechanism. Arterio-Sclerosis.

**Cactus g.**- Endocarditis with mitral insufficiency together with violent and rapid action. Heart weakness of Arteriosclerosis. Angina Pectoris with suffocation, cold sweat and iron band sensation.

**Crataegus oxy.**- Acts on muscle of Heart and is a Heart tonic. Chronic Heart disease with extreme weakness. Cardiac dropsy. Fatty degeneration. Aortic disease. Extreme dyspnoea on least exertion. Valvular murmurs, Angina Pectoris. Cutaneous chilliness, blueness of fingers and toes; all aggravated by exertion or excitement. Sustains Heart in infectious diseases.

**Digitalis pur.**- Irregular Heart especially of mitral diseases. Very slow pulse. Pulse weak and quickened by least movement. pericarditis, copious serous exudation.

**Ignatia amara**- Palpitations of the Heart at night with shootings in the Heart. Anxious feeling in chest. Ill effects of grief and worry.

**Kali. phos.**- Heart complaint, functional, intermittent with palpitation. Intermittent action of the Heart with nervousness, sensitiveness and exhaustion. Palpitation of Heart after rheumatic fever, weak action of Heart. Most valuable Heart stimulant in wasting fever with sinking spells and imperceptible pulse.

**Spigelia**- Violent palpitation. Praecordial pain and great aggravation from movement. Pulse weak and irregular. Pericarditis with sticking pains, palpitation. Angina Pectoris. Dyspnoea; must lie on right side with head high.

**Valeriana off.**- Hysteria, over-sensitiveness, nervous affections, when apparently well-chosen remedies fail. Hysterical spasms and affections generally. High blood pressure with anxiety due to Heart affections, stitches in the Heart. Pulse is quick, small & weak.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops diluted in water, 2 hourly, 6 times a day in acute pain. Once improvement starts reduce the dose to 3 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Gastro-cardiac symptoms:** Additional use of B2, 1-3 times a day 10-15 drops before or after meals is advised.

**In Myocardial insufficiencies of light to medium degree:** Use B4 Heart drops.

Follow-up treatment with B50.

**In cardiac Arrhythmias:** Use B65.

Proper diagnosis and investigation is essential under medical supervision.

Arnica mont.



Cactus g.



Crataegus oxy.



Digitalis pur.



Ignatia amara



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B6 (Inflammation Drops)

Inflammation is a protective attempt by the organism to remove the injurious stimuli as well as initiate the healing process for the tissue. However, chronic inflammation can also lead to a host of diseases, such as Hay fever, Sinusitis and Rheumatoid Arthritis.

**Ingredients** Apis mel. 4x, Baryta mur. 6x, Belladonna 4x, Calcarea iod. 4x, Hepar sulph. 8x, Kali bichrom. 4x, Mercurius corr. 6x, Phytolacca 4x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of local inflammation as in Pharyngitis, Tonsillitis, Sinusitis and even rheumatic pains as in Arthritis.

**Mode of Action** **Apis mellifica**- Erysipelatous inflammations, dropsical effusions and Anasarca, inflammation of kidneys and other parenchymatous tissues. Extreme sensitiveness to touch and general soreness is marked.

**Baryta mur.**- Chronic diseases with swelling and suppuration of the glands in different scrofulous affections of children.

**Belladonna**- Marked action on the vascular system, skin and glands. Heat, redness, throbbing and burning. Tonsils enlarged; throat feels constricted; difficult deglutition; worse, liquids. Shooting pains along limbs. Joints swollen, red, shining, with red streaks radiating.

**Calcarea iodata**- Effective in scrofulous affections, especially enlarged glands, tonsils, etc. Enlarged tonsils are filled with little crypts.

**Hepar sulphuris calcareum**- Tendency to suppuration. Chilliness, hypersensitiveness and splinter like pains.

**Kali. bichromicum**- Adapted to sub acute stage of inflammation and tendency to affect the mucous membrane of stomach, bowel and air passages. Catarrh of pharynx, larynx, bronchi and nose and a tough, stringy, viscid secretion is produced.

**Mercurius sub. corr.**- Throat red, swollen, painful, intensely inflamed. Burning pains with great swelling.

**Phytolacca**- Glandular swellings with heat and inflammation. Syphilitic bone pains; Chronic Rheumatism. Dark red or bluish red throat, pain at the root of tongue; soft palate and tonsils swollen.

**Dosage** **Acute cases:** Take 10-15 drops diluted in water, 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Chronic cases:** Take the dosage twice daily. To avoid aggravation reduce the dose to once daily.

After recovery it is advisable to take 10-15 drops 2-3 times a day for around a week.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:** **In case of Influenza:** Use B1.

**In chronic or acute paroxysmal Appendicitis:** Once daily B6 and B46, 10-15 drops of each.

**In case of Arthritis:** Use B11. **In teething difficulties:** See B18.

**In Whooping Cough:** See B33 and Kof aid syrup. **In Pleuritis:** See B40.

**In Ovaritis:** Administer B55 in alteration with B6. **In Adenexitis Parametritis:** Administer additionally B46 or B47, 2-3 times daily as required. **In Bronchitis:** See B54; if necessary also Astha aid syrup and B33. **In Proteinuria subsequent to Tonsillitis due to streptococcal infection, Quinsy or Nephritis:** Administer additionally B63.

**In Pancreatitis:** B70.

Apis mellifica



Baryta mur.



Belladonna



Kali. bichromicum



Phytolacca



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B7 (Climacteric Drops)

Menopause is the natural end to menstruation which is a gradual process. The ovaries begin producing lower amounts of estrogen and other steroid hormones prior to menopause. Fluctuating levels of estrogen and progesterone can cause a variety of symptoms. As each woman experiences menopause differently, some have many symptoms and some have very few. Severity of symptoms also varies a great deal which include, irregular Periods, weakness, hot flushes etc.

**Ingredients** Acid. sulph. 6x, Cimicifuga rac. 4x, Sanguinaria. can. 4x, Sepia 20x.

**Indications** Helps relieve flushes of heat, Vaginal Itching, physical weakness, psychic exhaustion, headaches and irregular menstruation associated with Menopause.

**Mode of Action** **Acidum sulph.**- Hot flushes followed by perspiration with trembling during Menopause. Tremor and weakness, everything must be done in a hurry. Menstruation early and profuse.

**Cimicifuga rac.**- Menses profuse, dark, coagulated, scanty with backache, nervousness, irregular. Pain across pelvis from hip to hip. Restlessness. Great depression.

**Sanguinaria can.**- It has marked vaso-motor disturbances as seen in the circumscribed redness of the cheeks, flushes of heat, determination of blood to head and chest, distention of temporal veins, burning in palms and soles and has been found very applicable to climacteric disorders.

**Sepia**- Hot flushes at Menopause with weakness and perspiration. Upward tendency of its symptoms. Indifferent to those loved best. Averse to occupation, to family. Irritable; easily offended.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops should be diluted with water & taken 3-6 times a day. After improvement starts reduce dosage to 3 times daily. It does not contain hormones usually advised during menopause but can be taken safely as an adjunct treatment though the former may not be required often.

**Advice** **In Metritis, Peri-Parametritis, Ovaritis:** Alternate B7 and B6, every 2-3 hours.

Sanguinaria can.



Cimicifuga rac.



Sepia



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B8 (Calcification Drops)

Calcification is a gradual accumulation of calcium in an area of body tissue. Most of the calcium absorbed by body ends up in bones and teeth, where it is most needed. Excess calcium is usually dissolved in the bloodstream for excretion in the urine, but it is normal for a certain amount to collect in an area of the body tissues; this collection of calcium then hardens the tissue. Calcification of soft tissue (arteries, cartilage, etc) can be caused by Vitamin K deficiency or by poor calcium absorption due to a high calcium/vitamin D ratio.

**Ingredients** Arnica mon. 3x, Arsenicum iod. 8x, Aurum mur. 3x, Baryta mur. 6x, Calcare. iod. 3x, Crataegus. oxy. 3x, Glonoinum 12x, Kali. iod. 3x, Plumbum met. 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms associated with Arteriosclerosis in general, senility, vertigo and weak memory.

**Mode of Action** **Arnica mont.**- Fatty Heart and hypertrophy. Tendency towards apoplexy and tissue degeneration.

**Arsenicum iod.**- Senile Heart, Myocarditis and fatty degeneration. Pulse shotty. Chronic Aortitis. Arteriosclerosis, weak Heart. Pulse rapid and feeble.

**Aurum mur.**- High blood pressure due to disturbed function of nervous mechanism. Arteriosclerosis.

**Baryta mur.**- Hypertension and vascular degeneration. Increased tension of pulse. Arterio-sclerosis where a high systolic pressure with a comparatively low diastolic tension is attended by cerebral and cardiac symptoms. Indurated and narrowing of the cardiac orifice with pain.

**Calc. iod.**- Scrophulous affections, Thyroid enlargements. Induration of glands.

**Crataegus oxy.**- Myocarditis. Failing compensation. Irregularity of Heart. Insomnia of Aortic sufferers; Anaemia; oedema; cutaneous chilliness. High arterial tension. Is a sedative in cross, irritable patients with cardiac symptoms. Arteriosclerosis. Cardiac dropsy. Fatty degeneration. Aortic disease. Extreme dyspnea on least exertion, Heart muscles seem flabby, worn out.

**Glonoinum**- Surging of blood to head and Heart. Tendency to sudden and violent irregularities of the circulation. Laborious action. Fluttering. Palpitation with dyspnoea. Cannot go uphill.

Any exertion brings on rush of blood to Heart and fainting spells.

**Kali. iod.**- It acts prominently on fibrous and connective tissues, producing infiltration, oedema, etc. Glands enlarged and indurated. Exostosis, swelling of bones & Rickets. Arterio-sclerosis. Loss of memory.

**Plumbum met.**- Hypertension and Arteriosclerosis, Cardiac weakness. Pulse soft and small, dichrotic. Wiry pulse, camp-like constriction of peripheral arteries. Memory impaired.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops should be diluted with water and taken 2-3 times a day.

During the initial therapy take 4-6 time a day.

During treatment salt should be avoided.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies: In Cardiac insufficiencies:** See B4.

**In Angina Pectoris:** Alternate with B5. **In simultaneous cardiac weakness:** Use alternatively B8 and B4, each one 2-3 times daily.

**In Vertigo:** Alternate with B16. **In Cardiac Decompensation:** Take B59.

Arnica mont.



Crataegus oxy.



Baryta mur.



Plumbum met.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B9 (Hemorrhoids Drops)

Hemorrhoids are swollen, inflamed veins around the anus or lower rectum. They often result from straining to have a bowel movement. Other factors include pregnancy, aging and chronic Constipation or Diarrhoea. They may be bleeding or non bleeding.

**Ingredients** Acidum nitr. 6x, Aesculus hip. 2x, Collinsonia can. 4x, Graphites 8x, Hamam.virg. 3x, Kali. carb. 8x, Lycopodium 4x, Paeonia off.3x, Sulphur 5x.

**Indications** Helps relieve Haemorrhoids & Anal Fissure presenting with anal itching and profuse bleeding.

**Mode of Action** **Acidum nitr.**- Bowels constipated with Fissures in rectum. Tearing pains during stools. Violent cutting pains after stools, lasting for hours. Haemorrhages from bowels, profuse, bright. Prolapsus ani. Haemorrhoids bleed easily. Pain as from splinters. Sticking pains.

**Aesculus hip.**- Dry, aching. Feels full of small sticks. Anus raw, sore. Much pain after stool, with prolapse. Haemorrhoids with sharp shooting pains up the back; blind and bleeding; worse during climacteric.

**Collinsonia can.**- Pelvic and portal congestion, resulting Haemorrhoids and constipation, especially in females. Sensation of sharp sticks in rectum. Sense of constriction. Vascular engorgement of rectum. Dry feces. Aching in anus and hypogastrium. Painful bleeding Piles. Itching of anus.

**Graphites**- Constipation; large, difficult, knotty stools united by mucus threads. Burning Haemorrhoids. Smarting, sore anus, itching. Varices of the rectum. Fissure of anus.

**Hamamelis virg.**- Venous congestion, haemorrhages, Varicose veins, and Haemorrhoids, with bruised soreness of affected parts. Anus feels sore and raw. Haemorrhoids bleeding profusely with soreness.

**Kali. carb.**- Large, difficult stools, with stitching pain an hour before. Haemorrhoids, large, swollen, painful. Itching, ulcerated pimples around anus. Large discharge of blood with natural stool. Pain in Haemorrhoids when coughing. Burning in rectum and anus.

**Lycopodium**- Stool hard, difficult, small, incomplete. Haemorrhoids very painful to touch, aching.

**Paeonia off.**- Biting, itching in anus; orifice swollen. Burning in anus after stool; then internal chilliness. Fistula ani, Diarrhoea with anal burning and internal chilliness. Haemorrhoids, Fissures, ulceration of anus and perineum; purple, covered with crusts. Atrocious pains with and after each stool.

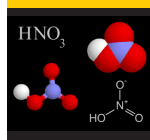
**Sulphur**- Itching and burning of anus; Piles dependent upon abdominal plethora. Frequent, unsuccessful desire; hard, knotty and insufficient. Redness around the anus with itching. Morning Diarrhoea painless, drives out of bed with prolapsus recti. Haemorrhoids oozing and belching.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops diluted in water, 2 hourly, 6 times a day. Once improvement starts maintenance dose to be taken two times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies: In simultaneous liver complaints:** Use also B32, 3 times a day before meals, and twice a day 10-15 drops of B9 after meals. **In Varicosity and venostasis:** Take additionally or in alteration with B48. **In Anaemia resulting from bleeding Hemorrhoids:** Take additionally B42 and Bakson Ferrum Plus.

**Sacral back pain in women:** See B55.

Acidum nitr.



Aesculus hip.



Collinsonia



Hamamelis vir.



Paeonia off.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B10 (Sleep Drops)

Most adults have experienced Insomnia or sleeplessness at one time or another in their lives. Insomnia is a symptom, not a stand-alone diagnosis or a disease. By definition, Insomnia is "difficulty initiating or maintaining sleep or both" and it may be due to inadequate quality or quantity of sleep. The most common causes are stressful situations; changes in shift work; any psychiatric condition or withdrawal from drug, alcohol, sedatives.

**Ingredients** Ammonium brom. 3x, Avena sat. ∅, Chamomilla 4x, Kali. phos. 8x, Lupulus 2x, Ignatia amara 6x, Passiflora in. 2x, Valeriana off. ∅.

**Indications** Helps relieve Insomnia, disturbed sleep patterns, nervous exhaustion and restlessness.

**Mode of Action** **Ammonium brom.**- Indicated in sleeplessness.

**Avena sat.**- Sleeplessness, especially of alcoholics. Bad effects of Morphine habit. Nervous states of many female troubles.

**Chamomilla**- Drowsiness with moaning, weeping and wailing during sleep; anxious, frightened dreams with half-open eyes.

**Kalium phos.**- Marked disturbance of the sympathetic nervous system. Conditions arising from want of nerve power, neurasthenia, mental and physical depression.

**Humulus lup.**- Drowsy during the day. Sopor. Giddiness and stupefaction.

**Ignatia amara**- Jerking of limbs on going to sleep. Insomnia from grief, cares, with itching of arms and violent yawning. Dreams continuing a long time; troubling patient.

**Passiflora in.**- Restless and wakeful, resulting from exhaustion. Especially in the feeble, infants and the aged. Insomnia of infants and the aged and the mentally worried, and overworked with tendency to convulsions. Nocturnal cough.

**Valeriana off.**- Sleepless with nightly itching and muscular spasms. Worse on waking.

**Dosage** 10-20 drops should be diluted with water and taken 3 times a day. In case of aggravation dose may be reduced to 5 drops, 3 times a day. After recovery a maintenance dose of 10-15 drops should be taken in the evening.

**Advice** In general nervous exhaustion, the simultaneous use of Alfavena malt will give best results.

Avena sat.



Ignatia amara



Passiflora in.



Valeriana off.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B11 (Pain Drops)

Muscle & joint pain is most frequently related to tension, overuse or injury from exercise or physically-demanding work. In these situations, the pain tends to involve specific muscles or joints and starts during or just after the activity.

**Ingredients** Berberis vul. 3x, Calcarea phos. 8x, Causticum 3x, Rhododendron 3x, Rhus tox. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve tearing, drawing pains in muscles, bones and joints, pain and stiffness of back and neck, shooting pain & numbness down the legs and muscle weakness in legs. Relieves pain associated with disorders like acute and chronic myalgia, lumbago (lower backache), Spondylosis and rheumatic disorders.

**Mode of Action** **Berberis vul.**- Rheumatic paralytic pain in shoulders, arms, hands and fingers, legs and feet. Intense weariness and lameness of legs after walking a short distance.

**Calcarea phosphorica**- Rheumatic pain from draught of air with stiffness and dullness of head. Pains in joints and bones.

**Causticum**- Manifests its action mainly in chronic rheumatic affections indicated by the tearing, drawing pains in the muscular and fibrous tissues with deformities about the joints; progressive loss of muscular strength, tendinous contractures. Stiffness between shoulders. Dull pain in nape of neck. Left-sided Sciatica with numbness.

**Rhododendron**- Rheumatic tearing in all limbs, especially right side; worse at rest and in stormy weather. Stiffness of neck.

**Rhus tox.**- Rheumatic pains spread over a large surface at nape of neck, loins and extremities; better motion. Pain and stiffness in small of back; better, motion or lying on something hard; worse, while sitting. Stiffness of the nape of the neck. Sciatica; worse, cold, damp weather, at night. Numbness and formication, after overwork and exposure.

**Dosage** **Acute cases:** Take 10 drops in some water 3 times a day. Once improvement starts reduce dose.

**Chronic cases:** Take 10 drops in some water 2 times daily before meals for atleast 12-16 weeks.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Acute Rheumatic Polyarthrititis:** Use B6 and B1.

**In Acute Rheumatism of joints:** Use B6.

**In prolapse of Intervertebral Disc followed by Sciatica:** Administer B69 rather frequently or in alteration.

**In Intercostal Neuralgia:** Use additionally B29.

**Rheumatism of neck & back:** See B52.

**Sacral back pain in women resulting from pelvic diseases:** Use B55.

**In Osteoarthritis:** Use additionally B71.

**If the disorder is accompanied by Osteoporosis:** Additional administration of Bakson Calci Aid tablets is recommended.

In all forms of Rheumatism Dr Bakshi's Rheum Aid Gel has proved itself to be successful as an external application along with Bakson Rheum Aid oil.

Bakson Rheum Aid tablets and syrup can also be used as per individual requirement.

Berberis vul.



Rhododendron



Rhus tox.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B12 (Headache Drops)

Headache or Cephalgia is defined as pain in the head or upper neck. It can be a symptom of a number of different conditions of the head and neck. The most common type of headache is a tension headache. Tension headaches are due to tight muscles in shoulders, neck, scalp and jaw. They are often related to stress, depression or anxiety. Other common types of headaches include Migraines, Cluster & Sinus Headaches.

**Ingredients** Cimicifuga rac. 3x, Gelsemium semp. 3x, Iris ver. 2x, Sanguinaria can. 3x, Spigelia 12x.

**Indications** Helps relieve Migraine, nervous headaches and alleviates indisposition to continuous headaches.

**Mode of Action** *Cimicifuga rac.*- Shooting and throbbing pains in head after mental worry, over-study or reflex of uterine disease. Waving sensation or opening and shutting sensation in brain.

*Gelsemium semp.*- Heaviness of head; band-feeling around head and occipital headache. Heaviness of eyelids; bruised sensation; better, compression and lying with head high. Headache, with muscular soreness of neck and shoulders. Headache preceded by blindness; better, profuse urination.

*Iris ver.*- Periodic Migraine, intense headache causing occasionally temporary blindness. Bitter Vomiting at climax.

*Sanguinaria can.*- Headache worse right side, sun headache. Periodical sick headache better lying down and sleep. Headaches return at climacteric; every seventh day. Burning in eyes. Pain in the back of head "like a flash of lightning".

*Spigelia*- Pain beneath frontal eminence and temples, extending to eyes, semi-lateral, involving left eye; pain violent, as if a band around head. throbbing; worse, making a false step.

**Dosage** **Acute cases:** 10-15 drops should be diluted in water & taken 2 hourly, 6 times a day. **Chronic cases:** Take dosage 2 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

*In Influenza:* Additionally use B1.

*In inflammation of the nerves of head and of the Sinuses:* Take B6 or B22, 10-15 drops in some water 3-6 times daily.

*In Arteriosclerosis and hypertension:* See B8.

*In Rheumatic-Neuralgic cranial complaints:* See B11.

*In Trigeminal and Facial nerve neuralgia:* See B68.

Also compare Bakson Mig Aid Tablets & Dige Aid Syrup.

Gelsemium semp.



Iris ver.



Spigelia



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B13 (Prostatitis Drops)

Prostatitis is an infection or inflammation of the prostate gland that presents as several syndromes with varying clinical features like urgency to urinate, frequency of urination, burning with urination (dysuria), poor urine flow or inability to begin a urine stream. There may also be difficulties in ejaculation or Erectile Dysfunction.

**Ingredients** Chimaphila umb. 3x, Clematis erecta 3x, Conium mac. 6x, Pareira bra. 2x, Thuja occ. 3x, Pulsatilla nig. 3x, Sabal serr. 2x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms associated with acute and chronic Prostatitis.

**Mode of Action** *Chimaphila umb.*- Loss of prostatic fluid. Prostatic enlargement & irritation. Acute Prostatitis, retention and feeling of a ball in perineum, unable to urinate without standing with feet wide apart & body inclined forward. Must strain before flow comes.

*Clematis erecta*- Frequent, scanty urination; burning at orifice. Interrupted flow. Urethra feels constricted. Urine emitted drop by drop. Inability to pass all the urine; dribbling after urinating.

*Conium mac.*- Much difficulty in voiding. It flows and stops again. Interrupted discharge. Dribbling in old men.

*Pareira bra.*- Prostatic affections, constant urging, great straining, pain down thighs during efforts to urinate. Violent pain in glans penis. Itching along urethra; Urethritis with Prostatic trouble. Feeling of the bladder being distended & neuralgic pain in the anterior crural region. Dribbling after micturition.

*Thuja occ.*- Pain and burning felt near neck of bladder with frequent and urgent desire to urinate. Prostatic enlargement.

*Pulsatilla nig.*- Urine passed only in drops and stream interrupted. Acute Prostatitis. Pain and tenesmus in urinating, worse lying on back.

*Sabal serr.*- Prostatic enlargement and urinary difficulties. Acts on membrano-prostatic portion of urethra. Iritis with Prostatic trouble, enlargement; discharge of prostatic fluid.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops should be diluted in water and taken 3 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

*In acute Prostatitis:* Additionally B6.

*In Cystitis-Pyelitis:* Compare B35. It may also be given in addition to B13 if symptoms agree. *In Nephrosis:* See B63.

Chimaphila umbellata



Clematis erecta



Conium mac.



Sabal serrulata



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B14 (Renal Drops)

A kidney stone is a hard, crystalline mineral material formed within the kidney or urinary tract. Kidney stones are a common cause of blood in the urine and often cause severe pain in the abdomen, flank or groin. It also predisposes to Urinary Tract Infection presenting with dysuria, frequency and urgency.

**Ingredients** Acidum nitricum 6x, Berberis vul. 3x, Lycopodium clav. 4x, Uva ursi 2x, Sarsaparilla 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of Renal Calculi including colic and Urinary tract infections.

**Mode of Action** **Acidum nitricum**- Crampy from kidney to bladder. Scanty, dark, offensive urine. Smells like horse's urine. Cold on passing. Burning and stinging. Urine bloody and albuminous.

**Berberis vul.**- Inflammation of kidneys with haematuria. Sticking pain in region of kidneys radiating thence around abdomen, to hips and groins. Numb, bruised sensation. Sensation as if some urine remained after urinating. Urine with thick mucus and bright-red, mealy sediment. Frequent urination; urethra burns when not urinating.

**Lycopodium clav.**- In kidney affections, red sand in urine, backache, in renal region; worse before urination. Pain in back before urinating; ceases after flow; slow in coming, must strain. Retention. Polyuria during the night. Heavy red sediment.

**Uva ursi**- Cystitis with bloody urine. Pain, tenesmus and catarrhal discharges. Burning after the discharge of slimy urine. Calculous inflammation, frequent urging with severe spasms of bladder. Urine contains blood, pus, and much tenacious mucus with clots in large masses.

**Sarsaparilla**- Renal colic; urine scanty, slimy, flaky, sandy, bloody. Gravel. Severe pain at conclusion of urination. Urine dribbles while sitting. Renal colic and dysuria in infants. Pain from right kidney downward. Tenesmus of bladder; urine passes in thin, feeble stream.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops diluted in water 2 hourly, 6 times a day in acute pain. Once better reduce dose to thrice a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Prostatic Hypertrophy accompanied by Cystitis:** B13.

**In colics due to Calculi:** B19 or Bakson Bakunil syrup.

**Cystitis and Cysto-Pyelitis & bacteriuria:** Use B35 in addition or alternation with B14. **In Albuminuria & Nephrosis:** B63.

Berberis vul.



Lycopodium



Uva ursi



Sarsaparilla



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B15 (Female Drops)

Sometimes women have problems in their menstrual cycle called menstrual irregularities with associated symptoms. They may not get periods (Amenorrhea), get periods too frequently (Polymenorrhea), have unpredictable menstrual bleeding (Menorrhagia) or they may have painful periods (Dysmenorrhea).

**Ingredients** Acidum sulph. 6x, Aesculus hip. 2x, Crocus sat. 4x, Ferrum phos. 8x, Hamamelis virg. 4x, Secale cornutum 4x.

**Indications** Helps relieve menstrual problems including Amenorrhea and Dysmenorrhea besides easing exhaustion due to loss of blood and flushes of heat followed by perspiration.

**Mode of Action** **Acidum sulph.**- Menstruation early and profuse. Erosion of cervix in the aged; easily bleeding. Acrid, burning leucorrhœa, often of bloody mucus. Tremor and weakness.

**Aesculus hip.**- Constant throbbing behind symphysis pubis. Leucorrhœa with lameness of back across the sacro-iliac articulation; dark yellow, sticky corroding; worse after menses.

**Crocus sat.**- Menses dark, viscid, too frequent and copious, black and slimy. Uterine haemorrhage; clots with long strings; worse from least movement.

**Ferrum phos.**- Menses every three weeks, with bearing-down sensation & pain on top of head. Vaginismus. Vagina dry & hot.

**Hamamelis virg.**- Ovarian congestion and Neuralgia; feel very sore. Uterine haemorrhage, bearing-down pain in back. Menses dark, profuse, with soreness in abdomen. Metrorrhagia, occurring midway between menstrual periods. Vaginismus, ovaritis, soreness over whole abdomen.

**Secale cornutum**- Menstrual colic with coldness and intolerance of heat. Passive haemorrhages in feeble, cachectic women. Burning pains in uterus. Brownish, offensive Leucorrhœa. Menses irregular, copious, dark; continuous oozing of watery blood until next period.

**Dosage** Dilute 10-15 drops in water and take 3 times a day.

**Advice** Complementary Remedies:

**In climacteric Metrorrhagia:** See B7. **In Dysmenorrhea:** B31.

**In Anaemia:** See B42 or Bakson Ferrum Plus Syrup.

**In inflammation of pelvis:** See B46 or B47 or Pelvi Aid Tablets.

**In venostasis:** Use B48. **Sacral pain in women:** See B55.

Aesculus hip.



Crocus sat.



Hamamelis vir.



Secale cor.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B16 (Vertigo Drops)

Vertigo is a type of dizziness, where there is a feeling of motion when one is stationary. The symptoms are due to a dysfunction of the vestibular system in the inner ear. It is often associated with nausea and vomiting as well as difficulty standing or walking.

**Ingredients** Argentum nitr. 6x, Cocculus ind. 4x, Conium mac. 4x, Gelsemium 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve Vertigo and travel sickness.

**Mode of Action** **Argentum nitr.**- Vertigo, with buzzing in ears and with nervous affections. In co-ordination, loss of control with want of balance every where.

**Cocculus ind.**- Vertigo, nausea, especially when riding or sitting up. Sense of emptiness in head. All its symptoms are worse riding in a carriage or on shipboard; hence its use in seasickness.

**Conium mac.**- Vertigo, when lying down and when turning over in bed, when turning head sidewise, or turning eyes; worse, shaking head, slight noise or conversation of others, especially towards the left.

**Gelsemium**- Vertigo, spreading from occiput. Dizziness, drowsiness, dullness and trembling. Aggravated by sudden motion with blurred vision.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops should be diluted with water and taken 3 times a day before meals.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**Cardiac dependant vertigo:** Take additionally B4.

**In Angina Pectoris:** Also take B5 additionally.

**In Arteriosclerosis:** Take additionally B8.

**During Menopause:** Also take B7 additionally.

**In Hypotension:** Additionally B62.

**In impending collapse:** See B66 and B39 if necessary.

The dosage of the above preparations is to be taken from the description listed under the respective preparation.

Cocculus indicus



Conium mac.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B17 (Bones Drops)

Softening of bones (brittle bones) both in children (due to Rickets) and elderly (due to Osteoporosis) potentially lead to fractures and deformities. It also causes bone pain and tenderness & muscle weakness which must be medically managed.

**Ingredients** Calcarea fluor. 8x, Calcarea phos. 8x, Chamomilla 5x, Phytolacca 5x, Hekla lava 8x, Mer. praec. ruber 8x, Eup. perf. 3x, Silicea 8x.

**Indications** Helps in the healthy growth of bones in children besides making bones strong and relieving the pain seen in inflammation of joints (Arthritis). Also helpful in treating fragility of bones as in Osteoporosis.

**Mode of Action** **Calcarea fluorica**- Indicated in cracking of the joints and easy joint dislocations.

**Calcarea phos.**- Bones osteoporosis. Slow ossification, non union of bones. Rickets. Stiffness and pain, with cold, numb feeling; worse any change of weather.

**Chamomilla**- Teething trouble of children. Angry, irritable.

**Phytolacca**- Shooting pain in right shoulder, with stiffness and inability to raise arm. Pains like shocks. Pain in legs, patient dreads to get up. Feet puffed; pain in ankles and feet.

**Hekla lava**- Of great use in exostosis of feet. Bone necrosis. Nodosities, caries of bone etc. Osteitis, Periostitis, Osteosarcoma; Rachitis.

**Merc. praec. ruber**- Against osseous deficiencies. exostosis and Periostitis with nocturnal pains in the bones.

**Eupatorium perfoliatum**- Conditions associated with bone-pain. Inflamed nodosities of joints associated with headache.

**Silicea**- Diseases of bones, caries and necrosis. Spine weak, sensitive to drafts of air. Weak ankles and feet.

**Dosage** Dilute 10-15 drops in water and take 1-2 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**Osteochondritis of Intervertebral disc:** B11.

**Painful dentition:** Take B18. **In Hyperhydrosis:** B43.

**In Cradle cap:** If necessary additionally take B23.

**In Osteoarthritis:** Additionally administer B71.

Calcarea phos.



Chamomilla



Phytolacca



Eupatorium perf.





## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B18 (Teeth Drops)

"Toothache" usually refers to pain around the teeth or jaws primarily as a result of a dental condition. In most instances, toothaches are caused by tooth problems, such as a dental cavity, a cracked tooth, an exposed tooth root or gum disease, it can also come from teeth that are erupting (tooth growing out or "cutting") or are impacted (tooth that has failed to emerge into its proper position and remains under gum and/or bone). The pain may be aggravated by chewing or by cold or heat.

**Ingredients** Aconitum nap. 4x, Bryonia alba 4x, Calcarea carb. 8x, Chamomilla 4x, Colocynthis 4x, Ignatia amara 4x, Staphysagria 4x.

**Indications** Helps relieve pain associated with dentition, Pyorrhoea and eases delayed teething.

**Mode of Action** **Aconitum napellus**- Teeth sensitive to cold. First remedy in inflammations, inflammatory fevers.

**Bryonia alba**- Stitching, tearing pain, worse by motion, better rest. Toothache better cold water; worse brushing teeth. Jerking toothache when smoking or chewing tobacco.

**Calcarea carb. hahn.**- Difficult and delayed dentition. Teeth ache; excited by current of air, anything cold or hot.

**Chamomilla**- Toothache, if anything warm is taken, from coffee, during pregnancy.

**Colocynthis**- Extremely irritable. Anger with indignation.

**Ignatia amara**- Toothache; worse after drinking coffee and smoking.

**Staphysagria**- Nervous affections with marked irritability. Pain and nervousness after extraction of teeth.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops should be diluted with water and taken 3 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

Use Bakson Calci Aid tablets for better calcium absorption and development of teeth.

**If accompanied by Influenza:** Take additionally B1.

**To sedate:** Take additionally or alternately with B10.

**In inflammation of dental root:** B18 in alteration with B 6 every 1-2 hours. **In neuralgic pains:** Compare B68.

Aconitum nap.



Calcium carb.



Staphysagria



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B19 (Colic Drops)

Colic is a severe paroxysmal pain in the abdomen due to spasm, obstruction, flatulence or distention of any of the abdominal organs. Besides commonly observed colic in babies the two types seen in adults are Renal and Intestinal colic.

**Ingredients** Alumina 8x, Bryonia alba 4x, Colocynthis 4x, Magnesium phos. 8x, Lycopodium clav. 4x, Merc. corr. 6x, Plumbum acet. 8x, Sulphur 6x.

**Indications** Helps relieve flatulence, intestinal colic, abdominal spasm and constipation.

**Mode of Action** **Alumina**- Colic, like painter's colic. Pressing in both groins toward sexual organs. Hard dry, knotty stools; no desire. Even a soft stool is passed with difficulty. Great straining. Constipation of infants and old people from inactive rectum and in women of very sedentary habit.

**Bryonia alba**- Constipation; stools hard, dry, as if burnt; seem too large. Stools brown, thick, bloody; worse in morning, from moving, in hot weather, after being heated, from cold drinks, every spell of hot weather. Liver region swollen, sore, tense. Burning pain, stitches; worse, pressure, coughing, breathing. Tenderness of abdominal walls.

**Colocynthis**- Agonizing cutting pain in abdomen causing patient to bend over double and press on the abdomen. Sensation as if stones were being ground together in the abdomen and would burst. Intestines feel as if bruised. Colic with cramps in calves. Cutting in abdomen, especially after anger.

**Magnesium phos.**- The great anti-spasmodic remedy. Cramping of muscles with radiating pains. Flatulent colic, forcing patient to bend double; relieved by rubbing, warmth, pressure; accompanied with belching of gas, which gives no relief. Bloating, full sensation in abdomen; must loosen clothing, walk about and constantly pass flatus. Constipation in rheumatic subjects due to flatulence and indigestion.

**Lycopodium clav.**- Stool hard, difficult, small, incomplete. Great weakness of digestion. Bulimia with much bloating. After eating pressure in stomach with bitter taste in mouth. Eating ever so little creates fullness.

**Merc. subl. corr.**- Stabbing pain with chilliness. Boring pain in right groin. Flatulent distention with pain. Liver enlarged; sore to touch, indurated. Jaundice. Bile secreted deficiently.

**Plumbum acet.**- Severe pain and muscular cramps in gastric ulcer.

**Sulphur**- Very sensitive to pressure; internal feeling of rawness and soreness. Movements as of something alive. Pain and soreness over liver. Colic after drinking. Frequent, unsuccessful desire; hard, knotty, insufficient stools.

**Dosage** **Acute cases:** Take 10-15 drops diluted in water, 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Chronic cases:** Take the dose 3 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Duodenal ulcer and Gastritis:** Take additionally B2.

**In Enterocolitis:** Alternate with B3.

**To sedate:** Compare B10.

**In Kidney Stone colics:** Take additionally or alternatively with B14 or Bakson Bakunil syrup.

**In Gallbladder colics:** Take alternatively with B32.

**In Pancreatitis:** See B70.

Alumina



Bryonia alba



Colocynthis



Magnesium phos.



Lycopodium



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B20 (Sugar Drops)

Diabetes Mellitus is impaired insulin secretion and/or variable degrees of peripheral insulin resistance leading to high blood sugar (hyperglycemia). Early symptoms are related to hyperglycemia and include increased thirst, increased appetite & increased urination. **Prediabetes:** Fasting Blood Glucose (FBG) is 100–125 mg/dl & PP Blood Glucose is 140-199 mg/dl. **Diabetes:** FBG is  $\geq 126$  mg/dl & PP level is  $\geq 200$  mg/dl.

**Ingredients** Acidum phos. 6x, Arsenic album 6x, Lycopodium clav. 4x, Natrum sulph. 8x, Phaseolus 4x, Secale cornutum 4x, Syzyg. jamb. 4x.

**Indications** Helps in relieving hyperglycemia & symptoms of Diabetes.

**Mode of Action** **Acidum phos.**- Frequent, profuse, watery, milky urine. Diabetes. Micturition, preceded by anxiety and followed by burning. Frequent urination at night.

**Arsenicum album.**- Diabetes. Diabetic gangrene. Ulcers on heel. Burning pains.

**Lycopodium clav.**- Polyuria during night, hands and feet numb.

**Natrum sulph.**- Urine loaded with bile. Brick-dust sediment. Excessive secretion. Diabetes.

**Phaseolus** - Diabetes, Diabetic urine.

**Secale cornutum**- Debility, anxiety, emaciation, though appetite and thirst may be excessive. Tingling in toes.

**Syzyg. jamb.**- Has an immediate effect of increasing the blood sugar, glycosuria results. Great thirst, weakness, emaciation. Very large amount of urine, specific gravity high. Diabetic ulceration.

**Dosage** Dilute 15-20 drops in water & take 3 times a day before meals.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B6 for Inflammation, especially with carbuncles and boils.

B19 for constipation, intestinal sluggishness, flatulence.

B21 for Impotence and general lack of vigour in men or Bakson Super Tonic Syrup.

B32 for functional problems of Liver or Bakson Liv Aid Syrup.

B36 or B37 as stimulant of germinal glands.

B38 for skin diseases (boils).

B48 for venous stasis, varicose & inflamed veins.

B42 for lack of appetite, emaciation, pale complexion.

Arsenicum alb.



Lycopodium clav.



Syzyg. jamb.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B21 (Strength Drops)

Talking about sexual weakness does not have to be full of awkwardness or humiliation. Sexual weakness is not a curse which has fallen upon someone rather it is a treatable disease. Premature ejaculation, Erectile Dysfunction (the erection which is not hard enough to carry out proper penetrative sex) are some of the manifestations of sexual weakness.

**Ingredients** Acidum phosphoricum 6x, Agnus castus 4x, Cinchona off. 3x, Conium mac. 3x, Damiana 3x, Sepia 20x.

**Indications** Helps relieve sexual asthenia, nervous exhaustion, over excitement and general debility associated with Spermatorrhoea in men.

**Mode of Action** **Acidum phos.**- Emissions at night and at stool. Seminal vesiculitis. Sexual power deficient; testicles tender and swollen. Parts relax during embrace. Prostatorrhoea, even when passing a soft stool.

**Agnus castus**- No erections. Impotence. Parts cold, relaxed. Desire gone. Scanty emission without ejaculation. Loss of prostatic fluid on straining. Gleety discharge. Testicles, cold, swollen, hard, and painful.

**Cinchona off.**- Excited lascivious fancy. Frequent emissions, followed by great weakness. Orchitis. Debility from exhausting discharges, from loss of vital fluids, together with a nervous erethism.

**Conium mac.**- Desire increased; power decreased. Sexual nervousness with feeble erection. Effects of suppressed sexual appetite. Testicles hard and enlarged, sexual debility.

**Damiana**- Said to be of use in sexual neurasthenia; Impotency. Sexual debility from nervous prostration

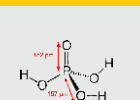
**Sepia**- Organs cold. Offensive perspiration. Gleet; discharge from urethra only during night; no pain. Condylomata surround head of penis. Complaints from coition.

**Dosage** Take 15 drops diluted with water 2-3 times a day before meals.

**Advice** As complementary remedies B36 is recommended, as well as B42 after illnesses which bring on exhaustion and in cases of Anaemia.

**For Sexual Neuraesthesia:** Use Bakson Super Tonic.

Acidum phos.



Agnus castus



Conium mac.



Damiana



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B22 (Sinus Drops)

Sinusitis is a common problem caused by acute or chronic inflammation of the Paranasal Sinuses. It presents with malaise, mild fever, headache, pain behind the eyes and nasal discharge. The area of the face over the inflamed sinus may even appear swollen in some cases.

**Ingredients** Arsenicum album 6x, Calcarea carbonica 8x, Hydrastis can. 3x, Kali bichromicum 4x, Pulsatilla nig.3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve thick/watery discharge from nose, recurrent sneezing, stuffy nose, headache especially in Sinusitis. Relieves inflammation of the nasal passages, presentation of Nasal polyps, Adenoiditis in children and consequent inability of olfaction.

**Mode of Action** **Arsenicum album**- Thin, watery, excoriating discharge. Nose feels stopped up. Sneezing without relief. Hay fever. Air passages constricted from allergies. Nose cold descends to chest.

**Calcarea carbonica**- Stoppage of nose, also with fetid, yellow discharge. Catarrhal symptoms with hunger. Takes cold with everyday change of weather.

**Hydrastis canadensis**- Thick, tenacious secretion from posterior nares to throat. Watery, excoriating discharge, smarting and rawness. Sinus headache.

**Kali bichromicum**- Discharge thick, ropy, greenish-yellow. Tough, elastic plugs from nose. Inflammation extends to frontal sinuses, with distress and fullness at root of nose. Loss of smell.

**Pulsatilla nigricans**- Chronic bland yellow discharge. Coryza, better going out in the open air.

**Dosage** Take 10 drops in luke warm water 3 times a day. In acute cases take 10-15 drops in luke warm water, 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

In or after Influenza, additional use of B1 is recommended.

Use of Bakson Aller Aid tablet alternatively with B22 is often recommended.

B33 in cough and B40 in Pleurisy and B29 in Intercostal Neuralgia is recommended.

B51 in hoarseness and catarrh of the larynx or Bakson Throat Aid Tablets.

Hydrastis can.



Kali. bichromicum



Pulsatilla nig.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B23 (Skin Drops)

Diseases of skin are of varied causation like allergies, irritants, genetic make up, systemic diseases, autoimmune disorders etc. Very often they present with itching, eruptions, Acne, Eczema, Rashes & Hives. These skin conditions affect one's appearance besides causing obvious discomfort.

**Ingredients** Apis mell. 4x, Arsenicum album 6x, Rhus toxicodendron 4x.

**Indications** Helps relieve itching, eruptions, rashes and other symptoms of acute & chronic Eczema. Pimples. Skin rashes & Urticaria.

**Mode of Action** **Apis mellifica**- Swelling after bites or stings. Large urticaria. Erysipelas with sensitiveness and swelling, rosy hue. Edematous swellings. Sudden puffing up of whole body. Swellings after bites or stings. Rosy red, sensitive, sore skin. Stinging pains. Scarlatina. Erysipelas with sensitiveness and swelling, rosy hue. Carbuncles with burning, stinging pain. Rough eruptions or stinging - like spots on skin. Large Urticaria. Skin dry, hot, alternating with gushes of sweat.

**Arsenicum album**- Itching, burning, swellings; eruption, papular, dry, rough, scaly; Urticaria, with burning and restlessness. Skin symptom alternate with Asthma or internal disorders. Pimples, vesicles; burning violently.

**Rhus tox.**- Red, swollen; itching intense. Vesicles, Herpes; Urticaria, Pemphigus, Erysipelas, suppurative forms. Burning eczematous eruptions with tendency to scale formation. Sensitive to cold air. Eruptions alternating with dysentery.

**Dosage** Take 10 drops diluted in some water, twice daily on Monday & Thursday. If homoeopathic aggravation does not start dose can be taken once daily. If aggravation starts take dose once daily on Monday & Thursday or once in a week.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

In chronic Eczema constitutional improvements may be achieved by adding B38 daily 10-15 drops.

**In Measles:** See B60.

**In Psoriasis:** See B64.

**In Herpes Zoster:** See B67.

Also compare Bakson Homoeopathic Formula D tablets.

Apis mell.



Arsenicum alb.



Rhus tox.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B24 (Nausea Drops)

Nausea and vomiting are symptoms of an underlying disease and not a specific illness. Nausea is the sensation that the stomach wants to empty itself. Vomiting is a violent act in which the stomach has to overcome the pressures that are normally in place to keep food and secretions within the stomach.

**Ingredients** Aethusa cyn. 3x, Cocculus in. 3x, Colchicum aut. 3x, Ipecacuanha 3x, Nux vom. 4x, Petroleum 3x, Veratrum alb. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve nausea, vomiting due to travelling sickness, morning sickness, Gastritis of drinkers and otherwise.

**Mode of Action** **Aethusa cyn.-** Nausea at sight of food. Painful contraction of stomach. Vomiting, with sweat and great weakness, accompanied by anguish and distress, followed by sleepiness. Regurgitation of food about an hour after eating.

**Cocculus ind.-** Nausea from riding in cars, boat, etc, or looking at boat in motion; worse on becoming cold or taking cold. Nausea with faintness and vomiting.

**Colchicum aut.-** The smell of food causes nausea even to fainting, especially fish. Profuse salivary secretion. Vomiting of mucus, bile and food; worse, any motion.

**Ipecacuanha-** Coryza with stoppage of nose and nausea. Constant nausea and vomiting, with pale, twitching of face. Vomits food, bile, blood, mucus.

**Nux vom. -** Sour taste and nausea in the morning, after eating. Nausea and vomiting, with much retching. Difficult belching of gas. Wants to vomit, but cannot.

**Petroleum-** Nausea with accumulation of water in mouth.

**Veratrum album-** Voracious appetite. Thirst for cold water but is vomited as soon as swallowed. Averse to warm food. Hiccough. Copious vomiting & nausea; aggravated by drinking and least motion. Craves fruit, juicy and cold things, ice, salt.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops diluted with water 3 times a day or every 2 hours in acute cases.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B3 during Diarrhoea. B19 with intestinal colic and nausea.

B12 in vomiting caused by Migraine. B63 in Kidney disease.

B32 in affections of Liver and Gallbladder.

B33 in Whooping Cough. B66 in circulatory disturbances

Aethusa cyn.



Cocculus indicus



Ipecacuanha



Veratrum alb.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B25 (Acne Drops)

Acne is a disorder of the hair follicles and Sebaceous glands. The glands become clogged leading to pimples and cysts. It most often begins in puberty. It is characterized by noninflammatory follicular papules or comedones and by inflammatory papules, pustules and nodules in its more severe forms.

**Ingredients** Ammonium brom.5x, Bromium 6x, Hepar sulph. 8x, Juglans reg. 4x, Kali. brom. 4x, Ledum pal. 4x, Natrum brom. 8x, Natrum mur. 8x, Viola tricolor 5x.

**Indications** For Pimples, Blackheads, White heads, Acne vulgaris & Eczema.

**Mode of Action** **Ammonium bromicum-** Acne on face, arms and shoulders and small puspules without much redness around.

**Bromium-** Affects especially scrofulous children with enlarged glands. Acne, pimples & pustules. Boils on arms & face.

**Hepar sulphuricum-** Suits especially scrofulous and lymphatic constitutions who are inclined to have eruptions and glandular swellings. Unhealthy skin. The tendency to suppuration. Acne in youth. Suppurate with prickly pain. Easily bleed.

**Juglans regia-** Skin eruptions are prominent. Comedones and acne of the face.

**Kali. brom.-** Acne of face, pustules.

**Ledum palustre-** Acne on forehead, sticking pain therein. Eczema (facial).

**Natrum brom.-** Have a selective and antagonistic effect, in diseases of the skin.

**Natrum muriaticum-** Eczema; raw, red and inflamed.

**Viola tricolor-** The principal uses of this remedy are for Eczema in childhood. Intolerable itching. Eruptions, particularly over face and head with burning, itching; worse at night.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops should be diluted in water and taken 2 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B36 or B37 can be used to, stimulate the function of glandular germinal system. B42 or Bakson Ferrum Plus Syrup in Anaemia, lack of appetite and exhaustion (frequently noticed in young girl). It is important to regularize the intestinal function at the same time through B19. To purify blood: Additionally B61.

Hepar sulph.



Juglans reg.



Ledum pal.



Natrum mur.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B26 (Injury Drops)

Common injuries include Cuts, Bruises, Burns, Dislocations, Fractures, Sprains and Strains. A wound is a type of injury in which skin is torn, cut or punctured (an open wound), lacerations/abrasions or where blunt force trauma causes a contusion (a closed wound) or bruise, hematoma (collection of blood under the skin) etc.

**Ingredients** Arnica mont. 3x, Belladonna 3x, Calendula off. 3x, Echinacea an. 3x, Hamamelis vir. 3x, Rhus tox. 4x, Symphytum off. 3x, Ruta graveolens 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms associated with Injuries of all types including sprains, wounds, open ulcers and sepsis.

**Mode of Action** *Arnica montana*- Produces conditions upon the system quite similar to those resulting from injuries, falls, blows, contusions. It is especially suited to cases when any injury, however remote, seems to have caused the present trouble. After traumatic injuries, overuse of any organ, strains. Limbs and body ache as if beaten; joints as if sprained.

*Belladonna*- Against Inflammation.

*Calendula officinalis*- A most remarkable healing agent, applied locally. Useful for open wounds, parts that will not heal, ulcers, etc.

*Echinacea augustifolia*- Lymphatic Inflammation; crushing injuries. As a cleansing and antiseptic wash.

*Hamamelis virginiana*- Venous congestion with bruised soreness of affected parts, seem to be the special sphere of this remedy. Passive venous hæmorrhages from any part. Great value in open, painful wounds, with weakness from loss of blood.

*Rhus toxicodendron*- Ailments from strains, overlifting. Terrible stiffness relieved by stretching, moving and is worse when sitting.

*Symphytum officinale*- Injuries to sinews, tendons and the periosteum. Of great use in wounds penetrating to perineum and bones, and in non-union of fractures; irritable stump after amputation, irritable bone at point of fracture.

*Ruta graveolens*- Complaints from straining flexor tendons especially. Tendency to the formation of deposits in the periosteum, tendons, and about joints, especially wrist. Overstrain of ocular muscles. All parts of the body are painful, as if bruised. Sprains.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops diluted in water, 2 hourly, 6 times a day. Once improvement starts reduce the dose to 3 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B1 in feverish affections.

B4 in muscular weakness of Heart.

B11 in Rheumatism.

B12 with Migraine and Neuralgia.

B52 with injuries on hands.

B66 for impending collapse.

Arnica mont.



Belladonna



Calendula off.



Rhus tox.



Symphytum off.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B27 (Worms Drops)

Worm infestation is common in children. Worms may be of many shapes and sizes, from microscopic "pinworms" to tape-worms" that are several feet long. Most of these worms live in the intestinal tract. Any of several types of worms may live in the human body as parasites (infestation), sometimes causing mild to severe illness.

**Ingredients** Artemisia vul. 3x, Cina 3x, Filix mas 3x, Graphites 8x, Mercurius corr. 6x.

**Indications** Helps in deworming all types of worms including Ascarides and Threadworms.

**Mode of Action** *Artemisia vul.*- Spasms in children having worms. Greenish diarrhoea. Passes feces and urine with the spasms. Worms.

*Cina*- Itching of anus. Worms, Grits teeth. Twisting pain about navel.

*Filix mas*- A remedy for worm symptoms, especially with constipation. Tapeworm. Bloating. Gnawing-pain; worse eating sweets. Diarrhoea and vomiting. Worm colic, with itching of nose, pale face, blue rings around eyes. Painless hiccup.

*Graphites*- Smarting, sore anus, itching.

*Mercurius subl. corr.*- Inflamed mucous membrane of the gut with tenesmus. Sticky nocturnal perspirations.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops diluted with water 2-3 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In gastric complaints:** Compare B2.

**In intestinal colic:** Use additionally B19.

**In hepatic complaints:** Compare B32.

For best results also use Bakson Worm C Tablets.

Artemisia vul.



Cina



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B28 (Weight Drops)

Overweight is generally defined as having more body fat than is optimally healthy. Overweight is defined as a Body Mass Index (BMI) of 25 or more and Obesity by a BMI of 30 or more. They pose a major risk for chronic diseases, including Type 2 Diabetes, Cardiovascular disease, Hypertension and Stroke and certain forms of Cancer.

**Ingredients** Calcarea carb. 8x, Croton tig. 4x, Fucus v. 2x, Graphites 8x, Natrum sulph. 8x, Spongia tosta 3x.

**Indications** Helps decrease the tendency to put on weight due to faulty activity of the glandular system including thyroid gland.

**Mode of Action** **Calcarea carbonica**- Children who grow fat, are large-bellied, with large head, pale skin, chalky look. Calcarea patient is fat, fair, flabby and perspiring. Increase of fat in abdomen.

**Croton tiglium**- A functional stimulant of the intestines.

**Fucus vesiculosus**- A remedy for obesity and non-toxic Goitre; also Exophthalmic Goitre. Thyroid enlargement in obese subjects.

**Graphites**- Especially active in patients who are stout. Tendency to obesity.

**Natrum sulphuricum**- A functional stimulant of the Liver.

**Spongia tosta**- Highly stimulates the function of the thyroid glands. Goiter with suffocative spells, worse touching neck or pressure or pains with Heart. Thyroid gland swollen, even with the chin.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops diluted in water, taken 2-3 times a day, before meals.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B5 for cardiac weakness.

B7 in the climacteric age, as well as, B36 or B37 for endocrine disturbances.

B14 to stimulate renal functions.

B20 in co existent Diabetes or Bakson Diab Aid Drops.

**In Anaemia with Chlorosis:** B42 or Bakson Ferrum Plus Syrup.

For best results use Bakson Phytolacca Berry Tablets to control excessive weight gain.

Calcarea carb.



Fucus vesiculosus



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B29 (Intercostal Drops)

Intercostal neuralgia is the nerve pain that occurs around the ribs. Numerous nerves run from the spinal cord and along the spaces between the ribs to the front of the body. The pain may make breathing, laughing or sneezing difficult or uncomfortable. Various conditions can cause this pinched nerve such as a rupture in abdominal tissue, a distended abdomen, scar tissue around the nerve, overused muscles in the abdomen and other conditions of the musculoskeletal system, like an irregular curvature of the vertebrae or having one leg shorter than the other. The resulting pain is sharp and spasmodic in the ribcage area.

**Ingredients** Arsenicum album 6x, Colocynthis 3x, Ranunculus bul. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve intercostal Neuralgia and Post Herpetic Neuralgia

**Mode of Action** **Arsenicum album**- Burning pains relieved by heat, Periodical burning pains, with restlessness; with cold skin. Paralysis. Trembling, jerking, convulsions and chorea twitchings. Epilepsy suddenly becomes unconscious with convulsions.

**Colocynthis**- Intense Neuralgias. The neuralgic pains are nearly always relieved by pressure. Neuralgic pains are cutting, pinching, clamping, gnawing or boring, followed by numbness, better by pressure.

**Ranunculus bulbosus**- Various kinds of pains and soreness, as if bruised in sternum, ribs, intercostal spaces, Burning and intense itching; worse, contact. Herpetic eruptions, with great itching. Shingles, bluish vesicles.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops should be diluted with water and taken every 30 minutes to 3 hours depending upon the acuteness of the pain.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Osteo-Arthritis of the thoracic vertebrae as the cause of Intercostal Neuralgia:** Give additionally B11.

**In degenerative discs lesions and Osteochondritis:** Compare B11 also give Bakson Calci Aid Tablets additionally.

**In Sciatica:** Compare B69.

In the presence of Herpes Zoster or a previous history of this complaint give additionally B67 in alteration every ½-1-2 hours.

**Trigeminal or Facial neuralgias:** Give additionally B68.

Topically use Bakson Hypericum or Rhus tox. ointment.

Colocynthis



Ranunculus bulbosus



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B30 (Nocturnal Drops)

Nocturnal enuresis, commonly called bedwetting, is a medical term for involuntary urination while asleep after the age at which bladder control usually occurs. Nocturnal enuresis is considered primary when a child has not yet had a prolonged period of being dry. Secondary nocturnal enuresis is when a child or adult begins wetting again after having stayed dry.

**Ingredients** Calcarea phosphorica 8x, Ferrum phos.8x, Kali phosphoricum 8x, Pulsatilla nig.3x, Sepia 20x.

**Indications** Helps relieve bed wetting as in Nocturnal Enuresis and involuntary urination due to bladder weakness.

**Mode of action** **Calcarea phos.**- Constitutionally indicated in the asthenic patient. Urine increased with sensation of weakness. Urine copious, wetting the bed in young children and in old people.

**Ferrum phos.**- Incontinence of urine, also during the day.

**Kali phos.**- Nervous constitutions. General debility and weakness. Strengthens the action of bladder.

**Pulsatilla nig.**- Incontinence of urine, particularly girls.

**Sepia**- Specific affinity to the bladder sphincter (insufficiency of). Nocturnal Enuresis during first sleep. Close relationship to sexual sphere.

**Dosage** **Adults:** 10-15 drops should be diluted with water and taken 3 times a day.

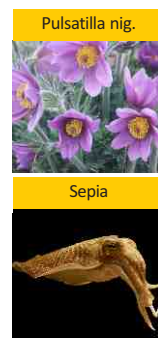
**Children:** 8-10 drops should be diluted with water and taken 3 times a day.

**Advice** Many causes may precipitate Nocturnal Enuresis or bladder complaints and it is advisable therefore to get to the underlying cause and treat it accordingly, 'Spina Bifida Occulta' may be one of them.

**Complementary Remedies:**

**Inflammatory processes in the urogenital tract:** Compare B35 to be given in addition to or in alternation with B30.

**Involvement of the Prostate gland:** B13.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B31 (Mensin Drops)

Dysmenorrhea refers to the syndrome of painful menstruation. Although it is not life-threatening, Dysmenorrhea can be debilitating and psychologically taxing for many women. While most women experience minor pain during menstruation, Dysmenorrhea is diagnosed when the pain is so severe as to limit normal activities or requires medication. Dysmenorrhea can feature sharp, throbbing, dull, nauseating, burning or shooting pain.

**Ingredients** Caulophyllum 3x, Chamomilla 6x, Cimicifuga rac. 3x, Cuprum aceticum 4x, Magnesium phos. 8x, Viburnum op. 2x.

**Indications** Helps relieve Dysmenorrhoea with cramping pains, besides easing labour pains.

**Mode of Action** **Caulophyllum**- Spasmodic and severe pains, which fly in all directions; shivering, without progress; false pains. Dysmenorrhœa.

**Chamomilla**- Patient intolerant of pain, Profuse discharge of clotted, dark blood, with labor-like pains.

**Cimicifuga rac.**- Pain immediately before menses. Menses profuse, dark, coagulated, offensive with backache, nervousness; always irregular. Ovarian neuralgia. Pain across pelvis, from hip to hip. After-pains, with great sensitiveness and intolerance to pain.

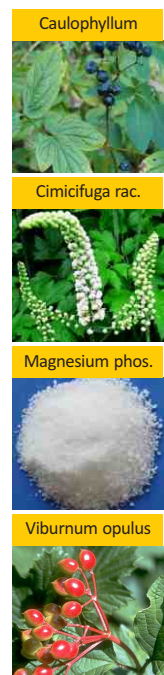
**Cuprum aceticum**- Violent spasmodic pains in stomach and abdomen. Severe Dysmenorrhœa.

**Magnesium phos.**- The great anti-spasmodic remedy. Cramping of muscles with radiating pains. Neuralgic pains relieved by warmth. Menstrual colic. Membranous Dysmenorrhœa.

**Viburnum opulus**- A general remedy for cramps. Colicky pains in pelvic organs. Crampy pains, cramps extend down thighs, Bearing-down pains before. Ovarian region feels heavy and congested. Aching in sacrum and pubes, with pain in anterior muscles of thighs; spasmodic and membranous Dysmenorrhœa.

**Dosage** **Acute cases:** Take 10 drops diluted in water 2 hourly, 6 times a day. **Chronic cases:** take dose three times a day.

**Advice** **In menstrual irregularities like Menorrhagia and Metrorrhagia:** Take Bakson Fem Aid / Menso Aid Syrup. If spasms radiate to the entire abdomen give additionally B19.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B32 (Lax-n-Liv Drops)

Constipation means different things to different people. For many people, it simply means infrequent stools. For others, however, constipation means hard stools, difficulty passing stools (straining) or a sense of incomplete emptying after a bowel movement.

**Ingredients** Carduus marianus 2x, Chelidonium maj. 2x, Cholesterinum 8x, Lycopodium clav. 4x, Nux vomica 4x, Colocynthis 5x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of impaired bile secretion; lack of appetite, bitter taste in mouth, flatulence, constipation and pain abdomen associated with Liver and gall bladder disorders like Gall stones and Hepatitis.

**Mode of Action** **Carduus marianus**- The action of this drug is centered in the Liver, and portal system, causing soreness, pain, Jaundice. Pain in region of liver. Left lobe very sensitive. Fullness and soreness, with moist skin. Constipation; stools hard, difficult, knotty; alternates with Diarrhoea. Swelling of gall bladder with painful tenderness. Hyperaemia of Liver with Jaundice. Cirrhosis with dropsy.

**Chelidonium maj.**- A prominent liver remedy, covering many of the direct reflex symptoms of diseased conditions of that organ. Bilious complication during gestation. Eating relieves temporarily, especially when accompanied with hepatic symptoms. Gallstones.

**Cholestrinum**- Enlargement of the liver, Jaundice and formation of Gall stones and gall stone colic.

**Lycopodium clav.**- Sour eructations. Great weakness of digestion. Bulimia, with much bloating. After eating, pressure in stomach, with bitter taste in mouth. Eating ever so little creates fullness. Immediately after a light meal, abdomen is bloated, full.

**Nux vomica**- Flatulence and pyrosis. Sour, bitter eructations. Epigastrium bloated, with pressures of a stone, several hours after eating. Dyspepsia from drinking strong coffee. Difficult belching of gas. Flatulent distension with spasmodic colic. Colic from uncovering. Liver engorged with stitches and soreness. Colic with upward pressure, causing short breath and desire for stool.

**Colocynthis**- Very bitter taste. Agonizing cutting pain in abdomen causing patient to bend over double and pressing on the abdomen. Intestines feel as if bruised. Colic with cramps in calves. Cutting in abdomen especially after anger. Pain in small spot below navel. Dysenteric stool renewed each time by the least food or drink. Jelly-like stools. Musty odor. Distention.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water, 3 times a day before meals for 1-2 weeks. If not much improvement is seen then take 10-15 drops, 4-6 times a day and reduce the dose when improving. Even after complete disappearance of the complaints take 10-15 drops 1-3 times a day for more time, watching diet rigorously

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

In simultaneous Gastric diseases (Gastritis, Ulcers), use also B2.

In Ulcers, take 10-15 drops of B2, 3 times a day before meals and 10-15 drops of B32, 2-4 times a day between meals.

In inflammatory diseases of Liver and Biliary vesicle, additional use of B6.

In Hemorrhoids B9 or Bakson Pilgo Tablets.

Also recommended use of Bakson Liv Aid & AC#7 Tablets as required.

Carduus marianus



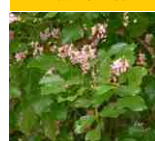
Chelidonium maj.



Lycopodium clav.



Nux vomica



Colocynthis



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B33 (Cough Drops)

A cough is a sudden & often repetitively occurring reflex which clears the lung passages from secretions, irritants, foreign particles and microbes. Mostly coughing is caused by a Respiratory Tract Infection, choking, smoking, air pollution, Asthma, Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, post-nasal drip, Chronic Bronchitis or Heart affections.

**Ingredients** Belladonna 3x, Bryonia alb. 3x, Rumex crisp. 3x, Cuprum acet. 4x, Drosera rot. 3x, Ipecacuanha 3x, Spongia tosta 3x, Squilla 3x, Thymus ser. Ø.

**Indications** Effective in relieving continuous/spasmodic/suffocative cough with or without sputum associated with Rhinitis, Tonsillitis, Laryngitis, Pharyngitis, Bronchitis and Bronchial Asthma.

**Mode of Action** **Belladonna**- Tickling, short, dry cough; worse at night. Barking cough, Whooping cough, with pain in stomach before attack, with expectoration of blood. Moaning at every breath.

**Bryonia alba**- Dry, hacking cough from irritation in upper trachea. Must sit up, worse after eating or drinking with vomiting with stitches in chest and expectoration of rust-coloured sputa.

**Cuprum aceticum**- Violent spasmodic cough. Dyspnoea.

**Drosera rotundifolia**- Spasmodic, dry irritative cough, like Whooping-cough.

**Ipecacuanha**- Suffocative cough. Bleeding from lungs, with nausea; feeling of constriction; rattling cough.

**Rumex crispus**- Tickling in throat-pit causes cough. Dry, teasing cough, preventing sleep.

**Spongia tosta**- Cough, dry, barking, croupy; Croup; worse, during inspiration and before midnight.

**Squilla**- Violent, furious, exhausting cough, with much mucus; profuse, salty, slimy expectoration and with involuntary spurting of urine and sneezing.

**Thymus serp.**- Respiratory infections of children; dry nervous Asthma, Whooping-cough, severe spasms but little sputum.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops preferably in lukewarm water every 2-3 hours. In acute cases the dose should be taken every 1-2 hours.

**Advice** In Influenza use B1. Can use Bakson's Kof Aid syrup also.

Drosera rot.



Ipecacuanha



Rumex crispus



Spongia tosta





## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B34 (Tumour Drops)

Abnormal growths, swellings & tumors can be benign or malignant lesions. They are known to occur in almost all organs of the body e.g. Myoma, Uterine fibroids, Warts etc.

**Ingredients** Baryta carb. 8x, Scrophularia nodosa 2x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of anomalous growths and glandular swellings.

**Mode of Action** **Scrophularia nodosa**- A powerful medicine whenever enlarged glands are present. Has a specific affinity for the breast; very useful in the dissipation of breast tumors. Lupoid ulceration. Scrofulous swellings. Epithelioma. Nodosities in the breasts. Stomach Ulcers with a cancerous tendency. Myomae, uterine carcinoma, epithelial and scirrhus tumors.

**Baryta carbonica**- Affects glandular structures and useful in general degenerative changes. Indurations in the breasts. Sarcoma in neck with burning. Fatty tumors, especially about the neck. Swelling and induration of glands. There is a tendency to enlargement of the glands with indurations especially tonsils, cervical and prostate. Takes cold easily and then always have swollen tonsils.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops in some water 3 times daily before meals. If malignancy is suspected administer 20 drops in some water 4 times a day. Reduce the dosage to twice daily, once improvement starts.

**Advice** The remedy is meant to be a supplementary medication in treatment of malignancy. It is advisable to administer B34 post operatively for severe pain or after radiation therapy since it has been observed to improve the patient's general sense of well being.

#### Complementary Remedies:

**In diseases of Prostate:** See B13 or Homoeopathic Formula P Tablets.

**To stimulate Hepatic function:** Additionally B32, 10-15 drops once daily or Bakson Liv Aid Syrup.

**Involvement of female pelvic organs:** Additionally B46 or B47 can be used as required.

During convalescence Bakson Alfalfa Tonic can be used.

Scrophularia nodosa



Baryta carbonica



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B35 (Urinary Drops )

Urinary Tract Disorders cover a wide range of illnesses, some of which cause pain, urinary incontinence, bloody urine, urgency, dysuria and increased frequency of urine. Besides intake of plenty of fluids proper medication is important to counter infection.

**Ingredients** Berberis vulg. 3x, Cantharis 3x, Dulcamara 3x, Equisetum hyemale 3x, Eupatorium purpureum 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve itching, pain and/or burning in urethra and other symptoms of Urinary Tract Disorders.

**Mode of Action** **Berberis vulg.**- Burning pains. Sensation as if some urine remained after urinating. Urine with thick mucus and bright-red, mealy sediment. Bubbling, sore sensation in kidneys. Pain in bladder region. Pain in the thighs and loins on urinating.

**Cantharis**- Intolerable urging and tenesmus. Nephritis with bloody urine. Bloody urine, by drops. Intolerable tenesmus; cutting before, during, and after urine. Membranous scales looking like bran in water. Urine jelly-like, shreddy.

**Dulcamara**- Must urinate when getting chilled. Strangury, painful micturition. Catarrh of bladder from taking cold. Urine has thick, mucous, purulent sediment. Ischuria from wading with bare feet in cold water.

**Equisetum hyemale**- A remedy for Enuresis and Dysuria. Severe, dull pain and feeling of fullness in bladder, not relieved by urinating. Urine flows only drop by drop. Incontinence in children and old women, also with involuntary stools. Retention and Dysuria during pregnancy and after delivery. Much mucus in urine. Albuminuria. Involuntary urination.

**Eupatorium purpureum**- Albuminuria, Diabetes, Strangury, irritable bladder, Excellent in Renal Dropsy, Deep, dull pain in kidneys. Insufficient flow; milky. Strangury. Haematuria. Constant desire; bladder feels dull. Dysuria. Vesical irritability in women. Diabetes Insipidus.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water 3-4 times a day. In acute cystitis the dose should be taken every 1-2 hours. Revert to normal dosage as soon as improvement starts.

**Advice** **In Nephrolithiasis:** Give additionally B14, 10-15 drops twice a day or Bakson Bakunil Syrup. **In Prostatitis:** Alternate B35 with B13. **In Albuminuria, Nephrosis and chronic Nephritis:** Give additionally B63.

Berberis vulg.



Cantharis



Equisetum hyemale



Eupatorium purp.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B36 (Endocrine Drops - Male)

The endocrine system encompasses several glands in different parts of the body. These glands secrete hormones directly into the bloodstream & affect various important functions. The delicate balance of endocrine secretions can be disturbed by stress, infection & other factors. The disorders include Growth disturbances, Obesity, Thyroid dysfunction, Polycystic Ovarian Disease, Addison's disease & Impotency (Sexual dysfunction) in men.

**Ingredients** Glandulae Suprarenal (Adrenalinum) 8x , Glandulae thymi 20x, Hypophysis (Pituitarinum) 20x, Pancreas (Pancreatinum) 8x , Testis (Orchitinum) 20x, Thyroidinum 12x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of endocrine disorders in men.

**Mode of Action** **Adrenalinum-** Adrenaline or Epinephrine, the active principle of the medulla of the suprarenal gland (cortical secretion not as yet isolated) is employed as a chemical messenger in the regulation of the activities of the body; in fact, its presence is essential to the activity of the sympathetic nerve.

**Glandulae t.-** Asthenia, weight reduction, Myasthenia. Allergic conditions, Asthma, hypoglycaemia. Hypertonia-Hypotonia.

**Pituitarum post.-** Essential element of hormonal system. Controls the internal secretion, the contents of lactic acid in the blood, the mineralization and the fluidic content of the body (anti-diuretic effect).

**Pancreatinum-** Pancreatic Diabetes. Stimulates production of digestive secretions.

**Orchitinum-** Senility, declining potency, faulty memory, depression, functional disturbances of the glands, inferiority complex, Cryorchidism, Nocturnal Enuresis, Impotency.

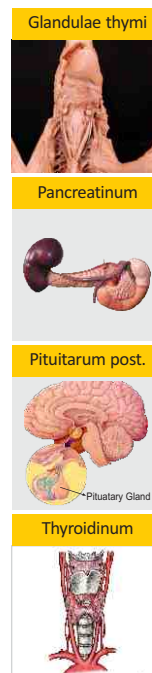
**Thyroidinum-** Thyroid produces Anaemia, emaciation, muscular weakness, sweating, headache, nervous tremor of face and limbs, tingling sensations, paralysis. Heart rate increased, exophthalmus and dilation of pupils. In Myxoedema and Cretinism its effects are striking. effective in undescended testicles in boys.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water, 3 times a day.

**Advice** The individual remedies have partially been derived and potentised from fetal tissues. In the process of potentisation the surface area is increased resulting in a stimulatory effect rather than inhibitory or suppressive effects as in crude doses.

**To increase the reactivity after debilitating diseases:** See B41.

**In Obesity:** Additionally B28.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B37 (Endocrine Drops - Female)

The endocrine system encompasses several glands in different parts of the body. These glands secrete hormones directly into the bloodstream & affect various important functions. The delicate balance of endocrine secretions can be disturbed by stress, infection & other factors. The disorders include Growth disturbances, Obesity, Thyroid dysfunction, Polycystic Ovarian Disease, Addison's disease & Impotency (Sexual dysfunction) in men.

**Ingredients** Glandulae suprarenal (Adrenalinum) 8x, Glandulae thymi 20x, Hypophysis (Pituitarinum) 20x, Pancreas (Pancreatinum) 8x , Ovary (Oophorium) 20x, Thyroidinum 12x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of endocrine disorders in women.

**Mode of Action** **Adrenalinum-** Adrenaline or Epinephrine, the active principle of the medulla of the suprarenal gland (cortical secretion not as yet isolated) is employed as a chemical messenger in the regulation of the activities of the body; in fact, its presence is essential to the activity of the sympathetic nerve.

**Glandulae t.-** Asthenia, weight reduction, myasthenia. Allergic conditions, Asthma, hypoglycaemia. Hpertonia-Hypotonia.

**Pituitarum post.-** Essential element of hormonal system. Controls the internal secretion, the contents of lactic acid in the blood, the mineralization and the fluidic content of the body (anti-diuretic effect).

**Oophorium-** Suffering following excision of the ovaries. Climacteric disturbances generally. Ovarian cysts. Cutaneous disorders and Acne Rosacea. Prurigo.

**Pancreatinum-** Pancreatic Diabetes. Stimulates production of digestive secretions.

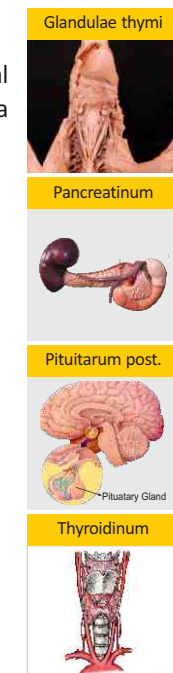
**Thyroidinum-** Thyroid produces Anaemia, emaciation, muscular weakness, sweating, headache, nervous tremor of face and limbs, tingling sensations, paralysis. Heart rate increased, exophthalmus and dilation of pupils. In Myxoedema and Cretinism its effects are striking. Goitre. Excessive Obesity. Mammary tumor. Uterine Fibroid. Fibroid tumors of the breast.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water, 3 times a day.

**Advice** The individual remedies have partially been derived and potentised from fetal tissues. In the process of potentisation the surface area is increased resulting in a stimulatory effect rather than inhibitory or suppressive effects as in crude doses.

**To increase the reactivity after debilitating diseases:** See B41.

**In Obesity:** Additionally B28.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B38 (Reactivating Drops)

An immune system is a system of biological structures and processes within an organism that protects against disease by identifying and killing pathogens. Age, stress, and poor nutrition can sap the immune system of its effectiveness. A depressed immune system, by contrast, will allow invading organisms to flourish and decrease the vitality of the person.

**Ingredients** Medorrhinum 20x, Psorinum 20x, Thuja occi. 20x, Vaccinium myr. 20x.

**Indications** Helps improve the lowered reactivity of the body manifested as obstinate skin affections which do not respond to any therapy. Helps improve General Dyscrasia.

**Mode of Action** **Medorrhinum-** Yellow. Intense and incessant itching; worse night and when thinking of it. Fiery red rash about anus in babies. Copper-colored spots. Favus. Tumors and abnormal growth. A powerful and deep-acting medicine, often indicated for chronic ailments due to suppressed Gonorrhoea

**Psorinum-** Extreme sensitiveness to cold. Debility, independent of any organic disease, especially the weakness remaining after acute disease. Lack of reaction. Dirty, dingy look. Dry, lusterless, rough hair. Intolerable itching. Herpetic eruptions, especially on scalp and bends of joints with itching; worse, from warmth of bed. Enlarged glands. Sebaceous glands secrete excessively; oily skin. Indolent ulcers, slow to heal. Eczema behind ears. Crusty eruptions all over. Urticaria after every exertion. Pustules near finger-nails.

**Thuja occi.-** Polypi, tubercles, Warts Epithelioma, Naevi, Carbuncles, Ulcers, especially in ano-genital region. Freckles and blotches. Dry skin, with brown spots. Zona; Herpetic eruptions. Nails crippled; brittle and soft. Eruptions only on covered parts; worse after scratching. Very sensitive to touch. Sarcoma; polypi. Brown spots on hands and arms.

**Vaccinium myr.-** Keeps intestine aseptic and prevents absorption and reinfection.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water, 3 times a day before meals atleast for 12-16 weeks.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:** In Eczema use B23. In tendency to recurrence of complaints administer additionally B38, 10-15 drops 1-2 times daily. After marked improvement has set in reduce dosage to once a day. In Psoriasis use B64 or Bakson Homeopathic Formula D Tablets.

Source of Medorrhinum: Gonorrhoeal virus



Source of Psorinum: mucu-purulent discharge of scabies



Thuja occ.



Vaccinium myr.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B39 (Cardio Pulmonary Drops)

The role of the heart is to pump oxygen-rich blood to every living cell in the body. In order for the heart to deliver oxygenated blood to all cells, blood is pumped through arteries. Veins bring deoxygenated blood cells to the lungs (with each breath, the lungs take in oxygen and remove carbon dioxide), which is then oxygenated, and sent back to heart. Thus heart and lungs work in tandem to provide nutrients and oxygen to whole body.

**Ingredients** Grindelia robusta 3x, Lachesis 20x, Naja tripudians 20x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of oppression, suffocation, palpitation, nervous irritable cough and anginous condition of the Heart.

**Mode of Action** **Grindelia robusta-** Acts on the cardio-pulmonary distribution of the pneumo-gastric in dry catarrh. Produces a paresis of the pneumo-gastric, interfering with respiration. Asthmatic conditions, chronic Bronchitis. Bronchorrhoea with tough mucus, difficult to detach. Raises the blood pressure. Acts on the pulmonary circulation with profuse tenacious expectoration, which relieves. Sibilant rales. Weak Heart and respiration. Cheyne-Stokes respiration.

**Lachesis-** Sensation of suffocation and strangulation on lying down, particularly when anything is around throat; compels patient to spring from bed and rush for open window. Spasm of glottis; feels as if something ran from neck to larynx. Feels he must take a deep breath. Cramp-like distress in praecordial region. Breathing almost stops on falling asleep.

**Naja tripudians-** Dragging and anxiety in praecordia. Angina pains extending to nape of neck, left shoulder and arm. With the Heart symptoms pain in forehead and temples. Pulse irregular in force. Threatened paralysis of Heart, body cold, pulse slow, weak, irregular, tremulous. Acute and chronic Endocarditis. Palpitation. Stitching pain in region of Heart. Damaged Heart after infections diseases.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water, 3 times daily, before meals. Continue for atleast 12-16 weeks. During an attack the dose should be repeated every 2 hours till relief sets in.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Myocardial insufficiencies and Myocardial degeneration:** See B4. It may be given in addition to B39.

**In Angina Pectoris:** B5. **In decompensation:** B59.

**In Cardiac rhythm disorders:** B65.

Also compare Bakson Card Aid Drops.

Grindelia robusta



Lachesis



Naja tripudians



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B40 (Pleurisy Drops)

Pleurisy is frequently associated with the accumulation of extra fluid in the space between the two layers of pleura enveloping the lungs. When this tissue becomes inflamed, it results in a sharp pain in the chest that is worse with breathing. Other symptoms of pleurisy may include cough, chest tenderness and shortness of breath.

**Ingredients** Cimicifuga racemosa 3x, Colocynthis 3x, Kali carbonicum 8x, Natrum sulphuricum 8x, Ranunculus bulb. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve pain in intercostal space with associated symptoms of suffocation, cough and difficult breathing in affections of Lungs and Pleurae.

**Mode of Action** **Cimicifuga racemosa-** Dry, short cough, worse speaking and at night. Cough when secretion is scanty-spasmodic, dry with muscular soreness and nervous irritation.

**Colocynthis-** Influences the nervous system, with its effectiveness in Pleurisy.

**Kali carbonicum-** Sensitive to every atmospheric change, and intolerance of cold weather. Cutting pain in chest; worse lying on right side. Dry, hard cough about 3 am, with stitching pains and dryness of pharynx. Aggravated right lower chest and lying on painful side.

**Natrum sulphuricum-** Must hold chest when coughing. Springs up in bed the cough hurts so; holds painful side. Pain through lower left chest.

**Ranunculus bulbosus-** Its most characteristic effects are upon the chest walls, like Pleurodynia. Various kinds of pains and soreness, as if bruised in sternum, ribs, intercostal spaces and both hypochondria. Inter-costal Rheumatism. Stitches in chest, between shoulder-blades; worse, inspiring, moving. Rheumatic pain in chest, as from subcutaneous ulceration.

**Dosage** Take 10 drops in some water, 3 times daily. During an acute attack of cough and chest pain take 10-15 drops in some water 4-6 times a day. On improvement revert to normal dosage and continue the treatment until confirmed complete recovery

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**If preceded by Influenza:** Additionally B1, 2-3 times daily.

**If preceded by Quinsy:** Additionally B6, 10-15 drops once or twice a day.

**In Bronchitis/Whooping Cough:** Compare Kof aid syrup & B33

Cimicifuga rac.



Colocynthis



Ranunculus bulbosus



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B41 (Vitality Drops)

Loss of vitality of the organism is characterized by deterioration and diminution in the quality and tone of the vital forces. It is one of the chief predisposing causes of disease and is of itself a condition characterized by all the elements of ill health. The principal causes of loss of vitality are improper nourishment, impure air, excessive bodily and mental exercise, long exposure to intense heat or cold, intemperance, depressing states of the mind and a prostrative disease.

**Ingredients** Acidum nitricum 6x, Acidum phosphoricum 3x, Calcarea iodata 3x, Ferrum iodatum 8x

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of palpitation, general weariness, Vertigo and tired limbs. Helps retain the lost vigour and vitality of drained out, exhausted and enfeebled individuals.

**Mode of Action** **Acidum nitricum-** Heart palpitations produced by slightest efforts. Exhaustion caused by frequent nocturnal perspiration, skin becomes cold early morning, shivers when going to bed.

**Acidum phosphoricum-** Heaviness and numbness of the limbs. Indicated when the system has been exposed to the ravages of acute disease, sexual excesses, grief, loss of vital fluids. Vertigo, as if floating in the air, while lying on the bed with ringing in the ears and glassy eyes. Vertigo towards evening, when standing or walking.

**Calcarea iodata-** Increases viscosity of the blood. Acts on Thyroid together with Ferrum iod. Numbness and ringing in ears. Giddy headache.

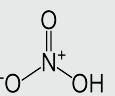
**Ferrum iodatum-** Irregular blood circulation, face usually pale but red after slightest excitement. Stomach disturbances. Nose bleed, headaches, feeling of weariness, pulse full lax.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water should be taken 2-3 times daily. Once the improvement starts, a maintenance dose of 10-15 drops should be taken once daily for a minimum of 12-16 weeks.

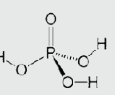
**Advice** This preparation may be administered in addition to all other complexes in chronic diseases.

Other useful remedies are Bakson Alfavena malt & Alfalfa Tonic.

Acidum nit.



Acidum phos.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B42 (Hematinic Drops)

Blood is a specialized bodily fluid that delivers necessary substances to the body's cells, such as nutrients and oxygen and transports waste products away from the same cells. All organs require blood in order to function properly. Blood is composed of a liquid portion known as plasma and several cell components. The cell components are known as red blood cells, white blood cells and platelets.

**Ingredients** Carduus mar. 6x, Arsenicum iod. 8x, Ceanothus amer. 6x, Ferrum mur. 6x, Lycopodium clav. 6x, Sulphur 6x.

**Indications** Helps in proper production of blood cells and circulation of blood.

**Mode of Action** *Carduus marianus*- Has specific relation to the vascular system. Stagnation of the blood circulation; congestion in the veins; shortness of breath; desire for fresh air.

*Arsenicum iodatum*- Selective action on the variations undergone by tissues, influences the cellular metabolism.

*Ceanothus amer.*- Ague cake of Malaria. A left-sided remedy generally. Anaemic patients where liver and spleen are at fault. Active hemastatic, materially reducing the clotting of blood.

*Ferrum muriaticum*- Anaemia. For haemorrhages, occurring in association with fever and other conditions characterized by blood deterioration.

*Lycopodium*- Palpitation at night. Pulse, fast, worse after eating, evening. Sensation as if the circulation stood still.

*Sulphur*- It frequently arouses the reactionary powers of the organism. There is rush of blood to the Heart and irregular circulation. It seems to act more prominently on the nervous circulation, producing a sort of plethora; It is the result of irregularities in the distribution of blood by which certain part of the body are congested. Blood darker in the colour and richer in white corpuscles.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops in some water, 3 times a day before meals. In case of severe Anaemia take 10-15 drops 4-6 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Endocrine disturbances:** See B36 or B37.

**In general debility:** Compare B41.

Compare Bakson Ferrum Plus Syrup for iron deficiency Anaemia.

Carduus marianus



Ceanothus amer.



Lycopodium



Sulphur



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B43 (Hyper Hydrosis Drops)

Hyperhydrosis is the condition characterized by abnormally increased perspiration, in excess of that required for regulation of body temperature. Hyperhydrosis can either be generalized or localized to specific parts of the body. Hands, feet, armpits and back are among the most active regions of perspiration due to the relatively high concentration of sweat glands; however, any part of the body may be affected. Primary hyperhydrosis is caused by an overactive sympathetic nerve. Nervousness or excitement can exacerbate the situation for many sufferers. Other factors can play a role; certain foods and drinks, nicotine, caffeine and smells can trigger a response.

**Ingredients** Acidum nit. 6x, Belladonna 3x, Jaborandi 3x, Kali carb. 8x, Lachesis 20x, Salvia off. 12x, Sambucus nig. 3x, Sanguinaria can. 3x, Sepia 20x, Veratrum alb. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve profuse perspiration, unpleasant, hot, cold or sticky sweat causing exhaustion associated with climacteric disorders, acute infectious diseases and fever.

**Mode of Action** *Acidum nit.*- Fetid foot-sweat, causing soreness of toes, with sticking pain; chilblains on toes. Sweating of palms, hands; cold, blue nails. Offensive sweat in axillae at night.

*Belladonna*- Perspiration dry only on head. Nocturnal sweat of genitalia.

*Jaborandi*- Pilocarpus is a powerful and the most efficient diaphoretic. Its most important effects are diaphoresis, salivation and Myosis. Hot flushes, nausea, salivation and profuse perspiration. Abnormal sweats and has achieved great success in night-sweats of consumptives. Excessive perspiration from all parts of the body. Persistent dryness of skin. Semi-lateral sweats. Chilliness with sweat.

*Kali carb.*- Sweat, backache and weakness. Sweat scanty, foul on feet. Sweats with slightest exertion, on painful part, on affected part.

*Lachesis*- Hot perspiration. Chill worse drinking with sweat. Heat, on vertex in flushes, on waking, on falling to sleep. Sweat about neck during sleep in axilla. Chilly in back, feet icy cold, hot flushes and hot perspiration.

*Salvia off.*- Controls excessive sweating when circulation is enfeebled; of less use in phthisis with night-sweats, Colliquative perspiration.

*Sambucus nig.*- Profuse sweat accompanies many affections. Profuse sweat over entire body during waking hours.

*Sanguinaria can.*- Flushing with outbreaks of sweating.

*Sepia*- Hyperidrosis and bromidrosis. Sweat on feet, worse on toes; intolerable odor.

*Veratrum alb.*- Post-operative shock with cold sweat on forehead, pale face, rapid, feeble pulse. Cold perspiration on the forehead, with nearly all complaints.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops in some water, 3-4 times a day.

**Advice** Sweating during infectious disease (caused by temperature variations) makes it necessary to prescribe the following complexes.

**In Circulatory disturbances:** See B4. **In Coronary insufficiency:** B5.

**In Angina and Influenza:** B6 and B1. **In Bronchial disease:** Kof aid syrup, B33 and B49. **In Tuberculous affections:** B54.

**In Thyrotoxicosis:** B56.

**In Circulatory collapse:** See B66.

Jaborandi



Sambucus nig.



Sanguinaria can.



Veratrum album



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B44 (Convulsion Drops)

Convulsions are when a person's body shakes rapidly and uncontrollably. During convulsions, the person's muscles contract and relax repeatedly. Its causes are alcoholism, brain illness or injury or tumor, drug abuse, fever, low blood sugar, Malignant Hypertension or Epileptic Seizures.

**Ingredients** Bufo rana 20x, Cuprum met. 8x, Pulsatilla nig. 2x, Silicea 8x, Zincum met. 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve cramps, Epileptic spasms, convulsions and twitching of muscles.

**Mode of Action** **Bufo rana-** Acts on the nervous system, Epileptic symptoms. Convulsive seizures occur during sleep at night. Excitement, with Epileptic attacks. Epilepsy at time of menses.

**Cuprum met.-** Spasmodic affections, cramps, convulsions, beginning in fingers and toes, violent, contractive and intermittent pain, are some of the more marked expressions of the action of Cuprum and its curative range therefore includes tonic and clonic spasms, convulsions and Epileptic attacks. Chorea brought on by fright. Epileptic cramps.

**Pulsatilla nig.-** Epileptic convulsions with violent action of the limbs.

**Silicea-** It goes further and produces neuroaesthetic states in consequence and increased susceptibility to nervous stimuli and exaggerated reflexes. Epilepsy.

**Zincum met.-** Chorea from fright or suppressed eruption. Convulsions with pale face and no heat. In chronic diseases with brain and spinal symptoms, trembling, convulsive twitching and fidgety feet are guiding symptoms. Body jerks; wakes frightened, stared.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water should be taken 3 times daily for a minimum of 12-16 weeks. With the onset of an attack 20 drops in some water should be taken every ½ hour to 2 hours. Once improvement starts take dose twice daily.

**Advice:** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In restlessness and excitement:** Compare B10.

**Convulsions during teething:** B18.

**In Hysterical attacks:** See B53.

B45 is considered to be a useful complementary remedy.

Bufo rana



Cuprum met.



Pulsatilla nig.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B45 (Neural Drops)

The nervous system is the body's decision and communication center. The central nervous system (CNS) is made of the brain and the spinal cord and the peripheral nervous system (PNS) is made of nerves. Together they control every part of the daily life, from breathing and blinking to help memorize facts. Nerves reach from the brain to the face, ears, eyes, nose and spinal cord. From the spinal cord they reach the rest of the body.

**Ingredients** Agaricus mus. 12x, Ignatia amara 3x, Lachesis 20x, Magnesium phos. 8x, Phosphorus 4x, Zincum met. 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of nervous irritability like twitchings, convulsions, chorea and restless sleep.

**Mode of Action** **Agaricus mus.-** Jerking, twitching, trembling and itching are strong indications. Chorea, twitching ceases during sleep. Various forms of neuralgia and spasmodic affections and neurotic skin troubles. General paralysis. Pains are accompanied by sensation of cold, numbness and tingling.

**Ignatia amara-** Produces a marked hyperaesthesia of all the senses and a tendency to clonic spasms. Twitching of muscles of face and lips. Very light. Jerking of limbs on going to sleep.

**Lachesis-** Trifacial neuralgia, left side, heat running up into head, Neuralgia of coccyx, worse rising from sitting posture; must sit perfectly still.

**Magnesium phos.-** Neuralgic pains relieved by warmth. Involuntary shaking of hands. Paralysis Agitans. Cramps in calves. Sciatica; feet very tender. Darting pains. Twitchings. Chorea. Writers and players cramp. Tetanic spasms.

**Phosphorus-** Ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes. Burning of feet. Weakness and trembling, from every exertion. Arms and hands become numb.

**Zincum met.-** Twitchings. Chorea from fright or suppressed eruption. Convulsions with pale face and no heat. In chronic diseases with brain and spinal symptoms, trembling, convulsive twitching and fidgety feet are guiding symptoms.

**Dosage** 8-15 drops in a little water 2-3 times a day. In acute cases with frequent fits and continual convulsions take every 1-2 hours.

**Advice** Use B39 for irritation of blood-vessels.

As complementary products B44 & B42 as well can be used in cases of Anaemia in children.

Agaricus mus.



Ignatia amara



Magnesium phos.



Zincum met.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B46 (Right Abdominal Drops )

Pain abdomen is a common complaint. The side and site affected often guide to a diagnosis of underlying cause. But many a times the pain is non specific and often restricted to one side of abdomen. Till the time proper diagnosis is made combating pain is important.

**Ingredients** Apis mel. 4x, Arsenicum alb. 6x, Bryonia alb. 5x, Sulphur 6x.

**Indications** Helps relieve right sided pain in abdomen owing to affections of organs on that side. Suitable for ovarian inflammation especially right sided pain owing to Ovarian cysts, Renal disorders, Parametritis, Salpingitis and Appendicitis.

**Mode of Action** *Apis mellifica*- Soreness and stinging pains; ovaritis; worse in right ovary. Beneficial action on Cysts by resorption. Swelling in right groin (Inguinal hernia).

*Arsenicum album*- Remedy with specific action in renal disorders (right side) and Renal colic. Hepatitis from food or chemical poisoning. Compression pain in the region of Liver. Liver enlarged and painful.

*Bryonia alba*- It prefers the right side. Abdominal wall very tender, complaints from over lifting, concussion. Burning pain, stitches, worse pressure, coughing, breathing. Appendicitis, Peritonitis. Jaundice.

*Sulphur*- This is great Hahnemannian anti-psoric remedy, helpful in relieving ovary affections. Pain & soreness over the Liver region (Jaundice). Colic after drinking. Gall bladder Colic and chronic relapsing Jaundice.

**Dosage** According to the degree of pain, take 10-15 drops in a little warm water every 15-30 minutes. In chronic cases take 10-15 drops in some water 3 times a day before meals for a minimum of 12-16 weeks.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**  
 B3 for intestinal spasms.  
 B11 for shooting pain in back.  
 B19 in abdominal pain with constipation.  
 B34 with suspected Tumours.  
 B55 pain in sacral region of women.

Apis mel.



Bryonia alb.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B47 (Left Abdominal Drops)

Pain abdomen is a common complaint. The side and site affected often guide to the diagnosis of underlying cause. Many a times pain is often guide to a diagnosis of underlying cause but pain may be non specific and often restricted to one side of the abdomen. Till the time proper diagnosis is made combating pain is important.

**Ingredients** Lachesis 20x, Lycopodium clav. 3x, Palladium 12x, Pimpinella saxifraga 12x.

**Indications** For left sided pain owing to affections of organs on this side, like Renal disorders, Parametritis, Salpingitis, Ovarian cysts/ growths in abdomen

**Mode of Action** *Lachesis*- Abdomen tympanitic (left), sensitive, painful. Symptoms appear on left side, then go to the right side, especially in the throat and ovaries. Left sided paralysis after a stroke or cerebral exhaustion. Awkward gait, left side weak.

*Lycopodium clavatum*- Pain shooting across lower abdomen from right to left. Deep-seated, progressive, chronic diseases. Carcinoma. Diptheria, deposits spread from right to left, worse cold drinks.

*Palladium*- An ovarian remedy; produces the symptom-complex of chronic Oophoritis. Ovarian tumors. Bearing down pain relieved by pressure.

*Pimpinella saxifraga*- Specific action in renal calculi (left side). The action of the present remedy is directed in the main affections of the feminine abdomen (left), when the pains radiate in the upper parts and are eventually accompanied with Renal Calculi or intestinal pains.

**Dosage** According to the degree of pain, 10-15 drops should be given in a little warm water every 15-30 minutes. In chronic cases 10-15 drops should be given in some water 3 times a day before meals for a minimum of 12-16 weeks.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies.**  
 B3 in case of convulsive intestinal spasm and diarrhoea.  
 B6 with inflammation of all kinds especially with fever.  
 B9 for bleeding Haemorrhoids and affections of the Rectum or Bakson Pilgo Tablets.  
 B14 for Renal Calculi or Bakson Bakunil Syrup.  
 B34 for suspected tumors.  
 B37 for disorder of Ovaries.  
 B55 in case of sharp pain in sacral region.

Lachesis



Palladium



Pimpinella saxifraga



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B48 (Vein Drops)

Varicose veins are enlarged veins that are swollen and raised above the surface of the skin. They can be dark purple or blue and look twisted and bulging. Varicose veins are commonly found on the back of the calves or on the inside of the leg. They develop when valves in the veins that allow blood to flow toward the heart stop working properly.

**Ingredients** Aesculus hip. 3x, Belladonna 3x, Calcarea fluor. 8x, Carduus mar. 2x, Hamamelis vir. 3x, Mezereum 12x, Zincum met. 8x, Secale cor. 5x, Acidum hydro fluor. 5x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of venous stasis in any part of the body particularly in lower limbs as in Varicose veins and associated Eczema.

**Mode of Action** **Aesculus hip.**- The action of this drug is most marked on the lower bowel, producing engorged Haemorrhoidal veins, Venous stasis general, Varicose veins of purple color.

**Belladonna**- Belladonna acts upon every part of the nervous system, producing active congestion. It has a marked action on the vascular system.

**Calcarea fluor.**- Chief remedy for vascular tumors with dilated blood-vessels and for Varicose or enlarged veins.

**Carduus mar.**- Has specific relation to the vascular system, Varicose veins and Ulcers. Broken or hard thrombosed veins. Itching on lying down at night. Eruption on lower part of sternum.

**Hamamelis vir.**- Venous congestion, haemorrhages, Varicose veins, and Haemorrhoids with bruised soreness of affected parts. Acts upon the coats of the veins causing relaxation with consequent engorgement.

**Mezereum**- Eczema; intolerable itching; chilliness with pruritus; worse in bed. Ulcers itch and burn, surrounded by vesicles and shining, fiery-red areola. Zona with burning pain. Eruptions ulcerate and form thick scabs under purulent matter exudes.

**Zincum met.**- Varicose veins, especially of lower extremities. Formication of feet and legs as from bugs crawling over the skin, preventing sleep. Eczema, especially in the anaemic and neurotic. Itching of thighs and hollow of knees. Retrocession of eruptions.

**Secale cor.**- Dry gangrene, developing slowly. Varicose ulcers. Burning sensation; better by cold; wants parts uncovered, though cold to touch.

**Acidum hydro fluor.**- Complaints of old age, or the prematurely aged, with weak, distended blood vessels. Varicose veins. Naevi. Ulcers; red edges and vesicles. Decubitus; worse, warmth.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in little water, 3 times a day before meals. In case of inflammation and Eczema, frequent doses at interval of half to one hour should be taken.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B5 to strengthen the Heart in case of Thrombosis and threatened embolism.

B6 for acute inflammation.

B46 and B55 in affections of the abdomen or after childbirth.

Aesculus hip.



Belladonna



Hamamelis vir.



Zincum met.



Secale cor.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B49 (Asthma Drops)

Asthma is a common chronic disorder of the airways characterized by variable and recurring symptoms of airflow obstruction, bronchospasm & an underlying inflammation. There are various triggers exacerbating the attacks of Asthma like pollens, dust, mites, certain medicines and certain food items.

**Ingredients** Arsenicum alb. 6x, Belladonna 4x, Bryonia alb. 4x, Kali phos. 8x, Natrum mur. 8x, Natrum sulph. 8x, Veratrum alb. 4x, Eriodictyon gl. (Yerba santa) 4x.

**Indications** Helps relieve cough especially at night, shortness of breath, chest tightness, wheezing (whistling sound during breathing) seen in Bronchial Asthma.

**Mode of Action** **Arsenicum album**- Debility, exhaustion and restlessness with nightly aggravation, are most important. Great exhaustion after the slightest exertion. Asthma worse midnight. Wheezing respiration. Coming into warm room excite cough. Dry friction sound.

**Belladonna**- Tickling, short, dry cough; worse at night. Respiration oppressed, quick, unequal. Asthma in hot damp weather.

**Bryonia alba**- Frequent desire to take a long breath; must expand lungs. Difficult, quick respiration; worse every movement; caused by stitches in chest. Bronchitis. Asthma. Tough mucus in trachea loosened only with much hawking.

**Kali phos.**- Asthma; least food aggravates. Short breath on going upstairs. Cough; yellow expectoration.

**Natrum muriaticum**- Shortness of breath, especially on going upstairs. Whooping-cough with flow of tears with cough. Respiratory catarrh after suppressed sweats.

**Natrum sulphuricum**- Humid Asthma; rattling in chest, at 4 and 5 am. Constant desire to take deep, long breath. Asthma in children, as a constitutional remedy. Must hold chest when coughing. Every fresh cold or unusual exertion brings on an attack of Asthma.

**Veratrum album**- Cold perspiration on the forehead, with nearly all complaints. Hoarse, weak voice. Rattling in chest. Asthma worse in damp cold weather better bending head back. Tickling down throat into lungs. Continuous violent cough with retching, worse cold drinks. Neglected whooping cough with complications. Barking cough with belching worse warm room. Involuntary urination with cough.

**Eriodictyon glabra**- A remedy for asthmatic and bronchial affections. Asthma relieved by expectoration. Wheezing; Asthma with coryza and mucous secretions.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops in some water 2-3 times daily. During an attack repeat the dose in lukewarm water every 1/2 hr to 2 hrs., depending upon severity. **Maintenance Dose:** Take once or twice daily for a minimum of 16-20 weeks.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B1 when feverish Bronchitis is a concomitant.

B4 when Heart feels oppressed.

B5 for pain and palpitation.

B10 for disturbed sleep.

B51 for hoarseness and catarrh of the Larynx or Bakson Throat Aid Tablets.

B54 for acute and chronic cases. Status Asthamaticus.

Arsenicum alb.



Bryonia alb.



Natrum sulph.



Veratrum album



Eriodictyon glabra





## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B50 (Stimulant Drops)

Cardiac conduction is the rate at which the heart conducts electrical impulses. Cardiac muscle cells contract spontaneously. Any disturbance in the cardiac conduction or any cardiac muscle anomaly can alter normal functioning and pumping of the heart thus alteration in ECG and Blood pressure is seen causing various symptoms such as palpitation, dyspnea etc.

**Ingredients** Crataegus oxy. 1x, Laurocerasus 20x, Oleander 3x.

**Indications** Helps tone up Heart muscles and stimulate conduction, by relieving symptoms of palpitation, dyspnea & altered blood pressure.

**Mode of Action** *Crataegus oxy.*- Produces giddiness, lowered pulse, air hunger and reduction in blood-pressure. Chronic Heart disease, with extreme weakness. Very feeble and irregular Heart action. General anasarca. Cardiac dropsy. Fatty degeneration. Aortic disease. Extreme dyspnea on least exertion, without much increase of pulse. Pain in region of Heart and under left clavicle. Heart muscles seem flabby, worn out. Cough

*Laurocerasus*- Spasmodic tickling cough, especially in cardiac patients, is often magically influenced by this drug. Lack of reaction, especially in chest and Heart affections. Mitral regurgitation. Clutching at Heart and palpitation. Cyanosis Neonatorum.

*Oleander*- Has a marked action on the skin, Heart and Nervous system, producing and curing paralytic conditions with cramp-like contractions of upper extremities. Hemiplegia. Difficult articulation. Palpitation with weakness and empty feeling in chest. Pains on stooping.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water, 3 times daily before or after meals. In acute cases 10-15 drops every 2 hours.

**Advice** In case of recurring problem use Bakson Card Aid as Heart tonic. Sleep must be regularized. Other complementary remedies: B42 and B5.

Crataegus oxy.



Laurocerasus



Oleander



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B51 (Laryngeal Drops)

Laryngitis is an inflammation of the mucous membrane lining the larynx (voice box), which is located in the upper part of the respiratory tract. The most common symptom is hoarseness that may, within several days, progress to partial or total loss of voice. Fever, sore throat and difficulty in swallowing may occur as well.

**Ingredients** Arg. nit. 6x, Arnica mon. 4x, Phytolacca 4x, Cal. carbonica 8x

**Indications** Helps relieve chronic hoarseness of singers, actors, teachers and public speakers; stuck up sensation in throat, besides relieving other symptoms of Laryngitis like sore throat and cough.

**Mode of Action** *Argentum nitricum*- Is an irritant of mucous membranes, producing violent inflammation of the throat. Chronic hoarseness. Suffocative cough as if from a hair in throat. Catarrh of smokers with tickling as of hair in throat. Strangulated feeling.

*Arnica montana*- Hoarseness from overuse of voice. Pleurodynia. Hoarseness, worse exertion, cold or getting wet. Cough causes bloodshot eyes or nosebleed. Raw, sore feeling in morning. Cough produce by weeping and lamenting.

*Phytolacca*- Sore throat. Aching pains in chest, through mid-sternum; with cough. Rheumatism of lower intercostals. Difficult breathing, dry hacking, tickling cough, worse at night. Panting breathing. Hoarseness, cough with burning in trachea.

*Calcarea carbonica*- It covers the tickling cough, fleeting chest pains. Painless hoarseness; worse in the morning. Tickling cough as from dust or feather in throat.

**Dosage** **Acute cases:** 3 doses of 10-15 drops each at 15 mins. Interval followed by every 2 hours till improvement sets in.

**Chronic cases:** 10-15 drops in some water 3 times daily before meals for at least 12-16 weeks.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

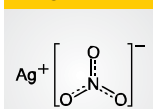
B49 in case of Asthma.

B53 for Hysterical cases.

B56 in associated Thyroid dysfunction.

Also compare Bakson Throat Aid Tablets.

Arg. nitricum



Arnica mont.



Phytolacca



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B52 (Arthralgia Drops)

Arthralgia literally means joint pain; it is a symptom of injury, infection, illnesses (in particular Arthritis) or an allergic reaction to medication.

**Ingredients** Ferrum phos. 8x, Lithium carb. 8x, Natrum sulph. 8x, Nux vomica 4x, Rhododendron 4x.

**Indications** Helps relieve rheumatic pains of muscles and bones, especially of neck and back, besides relieving symptoms of various other types of Arthritis (inflammation of joints) either due to injury, infection or allergic reaction to some medications.

**Mode of Action** **Ferrum phos.**- Stiff neck. Articular rheumatism. Crick in back. Rheumatic pain in shoulder; pains extend to chest and wrist. Rheumatism attacking one joint after another. Wrist ache with loss of power to grasp. Jerking in limbs. Sprains of the elbow.

**Lithium carb.**- Rheumatic pains throughout shoulder-joint, arm, fingers and small joints generally. Pain in the joints is relieved by very hot water. Nodular swellings in joints. Paralytic stiffness all over. Soreness of fingers better grasping.

**Natrum sulph.**- Rheumatism, worse in damp cold weather. Pain in limbs, compels frequent change in position. Trembling of hands on waking and also when writing.

**Nux vomica**- Sensation of sudden loss of power of arms and legs in the morning.

**Rhododendron**- Rheumatic tearing in all limbs, especially right side; worse, at rest and in stormy weather. Stiffness of neck. Pain in shoulders, arms, wrists; worse when at rest.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in little water is to be taken 2-3 times daily before meals for atleast 12-16 weeks. In acute cases the dose is to be taken 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:** B6 for inflammatory troubles.

B1 in feverish infections or Influenza after drenching .

B11 in case of general rheumatic constitution.

B12 in Migraine and Neuralgia.

B29 for pain in intercostal spaces.

B55 in sacroiliac complaints of women, eventually with pains along the vertebral column.

It is advisable to use only B52 in the beginning especially when the pains are localized in hands.

Ferrum phos.



Lithium carb.



Rhododendron



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B53 (Hypochondriacal Drops)

Hypochondriasis (sometimes referred to as health phobia or health anxiety) refers to excessive preoccupation or worry about having a serious illness. Many hypochondriacs focus on a particular symptom as the catalyst of their worrying, such as gastro-intestinal problems, palpitations or muscle fatigue. The duration of these symptoms and preoccupation is 6 months or longer. e.g. Globus hystericus is a sensation of having a lump in the throat when there is nothing there.

**Ingredients** Asafoetida 3x, Glonoinum 20x, Ignatia amara 3x, Lachesis 20x, Valeriana off. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve sensitivity to noise, suffocation, Globus Hystericus, throbbing and constriction of throat in nervous and hysterical women.

**Mode of Action** **Asafoetida**- Relation to the hysterical and hypochondriacal patients, Globus Hystericus. Hysterical flatulence. Hysteria from suddenly suppressed discharges.

**Glonoinum**- Any exertion brings on rush of blood to Heart and fainting spells. Throbbing in the whole body to finger-tips, Tendency to sudden and violent irregularities of the circulation.

**Ignatia amara**- Produces a marked hyperaesthesia of all the senses and a tendency to clonic spasms, one of the chief remedies for hysteria. Feeling of a lump in throat that cannot be swallowed. Tendency to choke, Globus Hystericus.

**Lachesis**- Sensation of tension in various parts. Cannot bear anything tight anywhere.

**Valeriana off.**- Hysteria, over-sensitiveness, nervous affections, when apparently well-chosen remedies fail. Hysterical spasms and affections generally. Hysterical flatulence. Bloating. Hysterical cramps in abdomen.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops in some water 3 times daily before meals.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B10 in acute restlessness.

B6 with inflammation in the throat.

B12 in Neuralgia.

B42 in Anaemia and after exhausting diseases.

B51 in hoarseness and catarrh of the Larynx.

B56 in case of Thyroid dysfunction.

For best results use B53 for several days together.

Asafoetida



Ignatia amara



Valeriana off.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B54 (Pulmonic Drops)

Respiratory disease is a medical term that encompasses pathological conditions affecting the organs and tissues that make gas exchange possible in higher organisms and includes conditions of the upper respiratory tract, trachea, bronchi, bronchioles, alveoli, pleura and pleural cavity besides the nerves and muscles of breathing. The common symptoms of a lung disorder are breathing problems, chest pain, persistent cough or coughing of blood with adventitious sounds in chest.

**Ingredients** Acidum pic. 6x, Bryonia alb. 4x, Dulcamara 4x, Ferrum phos. 8x, Kali carb. 8x, Lycopodium clav. 4x, Sepia 20x, Silicea 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve cough besides relieving general weakness, lassitude, pain in shoulders & nocturnal perspiration associated with lung disorders like Bronchitis, Bronchial Asthma, Pneumonia.

**Mode of Action** **Acid. picricum-** Lassitude and burning pains in and between the scapulae. Great weakness. Tired, heavy feeling all over body, especially limbs. Worse exertion. Worn out person mentally & physically. Tightness of chest, as if encircled by a band.

**Bryonia alba-** Soreness in larynx and trachea. Hoarseness; worse in open air. Dry, hacking cough from irritation in upper trachea. Heaviness beneath the sternum extending towards the right shoulder.

**Dulcamara-** Cough worse cold, wet weather with free expectoration, tickling in larynx. Cough, hoarse, spasmodic, aggravated after physical exertion, in the back. Loose, rattling cough, worse wet weather.

**Ferrum phos.-** Bronchitis of young children. In acute exacerbation of Tuberculosis, a fine palliative of wonderful power. First stage of all inflammatory affections. Especially for catarrhal affections of the respiratory tract. Congestions of lungs.

**Kali. carb.-** Dry, hard cough about 3 am with stitching pains and dryness of pharynx. Bronchitis. Pneumonia. Hydrothorax. Pleurisy. Asthmatic, wheezing, worse least motion or walking, alternating with diarrhoea with vertigo. Leaning forward relieves chest symptoms. Tendency to Tuberculosis.

**Lycopodium clavatum-** Neglected Pneumonia with great dyspnoea, flaying of alae nasae and presence of mucous rales. Night cough, tickling as from sulphur fumes. Catarrh of the chest in infants, seems full of mucus rattling. Abscess of lungs. Tuberculosis.

**Sepia-** Stasis and thereby ptosis of viscera, weariness and misery. Weakness, yellow complexion, bearing-down sensation, especially in women, upon whose organism it has most pronounced effect.

**Silicea-** Cough with expectoration in day, bloody or purulent. Violent cough when lying down, with thick, yellow lumpy expectoration; suppurative stage of expectoration

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water, 3 times daily before meals. In acute cases the same dose is to be taken 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B1 in case of Influenza and Fever.

B40 in case of Pleurisy.

B43 in exhausting perspiration, especially nocturnal.

B49 in Asthma.

Also compare Bakson Astha Aid Tablets and Syrup.

Bryonia alba



Dulcamara



Kali. carb.



Lycopodium



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B55 (Fem Rheuma Drops)

Rheumatism is essentially a condition in which a person experiences severe pain in bone, muscles and joints, along with swelling. It mostly affects people above 45 years of age and is found in both men and women. The disease is three times more common in women as in men.

**Ingredients** Aesculus h. 3x, Cimicifuga 3x, Colocynthis 3x, Natrum mur. 8x, Phytolacca 3x, Strontium car. 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve rheumatism of different kinds associated with disorders of female reproductive system.

**Mode of Action** **Aesculus hip.-** Leucorrhoea with lameness of back across the sacro-iliac articulation; dark yellow, sticky corroding; worse after menses. Aching and soreness in limbs, in left acromion process with shooting down arms; finger tips numb. Lameness in neck; aching between shoulder blades; region of spine feels weak; back and legs give out. Backache affecting sacrum and hips.

**Cimicifuga rac.-** Especially useful in rheumatic, nervous subjects with ovarian irritation, uterine cramps and heavy limbs. Its muscular and crampy pains, primarily of neurotic origin, occurring in nearly every part of the body, are characteristic. Pains like electric shocks here and there. Amenorrhoea. Pain in ovarian region; shoots upward and down anterior surface of thighs. Pain immediately before menses. Menses profuse, dark, coagulated, offensive with backache, nervousness; always irregular. Pain across pelvis, from hip to hip. Infra-mammary pains worse, left side. Spine very sensitive, especially upper part. Stiffness and contraction in neck and back. Crick in back. Uneasy, restless feeling in limbs

**Colocynthis-** Women with copious menstruation and of sedentary habits. The neuralgic pains are nearly always relieved by pressure. Cramps and twitching and shortening of muscles. Boring pain in Ovary. Must draw up double with great restlessness. Bearing-down cramps, causing her to bend double. All the limbs are drawn together. Pain in right deltoid, Cramp-like pain in hip; lies on affected side; pain from hip to knee. Spontaneous luxation of the hip-joints. Stiffness of joints and shortening of tendons.

**Natrum mur.-** Menses irregular; usually profuse. Vagina dry. Leucorrhoea acrid, watery. Bearing-down pains; worse in morning. Prolapsus uteri, with cutting in urethra. Ineffectual labor-pains. Suppressed menses. Hot during menses. Pain in back, with desire for some firm support. Every movement accelerates the circulation. Arms and legs, but especially knees, feel weak. Numbness and tingling in fingers and lower extremities. Ankles weak and turn easily. Painful contraction of hamstrings. Cracking in joints on motion.

**Phytolacca-** Ovarian neuralgia of right side. Aching, soreness, restlessness, prostration are general symptoms guiding to Phytolacca. Has a powerful effect on fibrous and osseous tissues; fasciae and muscle sheaths; acts on scar tissue. Syphilitic bone pains; chronic rheumatism. Shooting pain in right shoulder with stiffness and inability to raise arm. Rheumatism pains; worse in morning. Pains fly like electric shocks, shooting, lancinating, shifting rapidly. Pain in under side of thighs. Aching of heels; relieved by elevating feet. Pain in legs, patient dreads to get up. Feet puffed; pain in ankles and feet. Neuralgia in toes.

**Strontium carb.-** Rheumatic pains, chronic sprains, affections of bones, especially femur. Rheumatic pain in right shoulder. Rheumatism with diarrhoea. Cramps in calves and soles. Chronic spasms, particularly of ankle-joint. Oedematous swelling.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops in a little water 3-4 times daily for atleast 12-16 weeks. In acute pain, repeat dose every 2 hours.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:** B7 when the pains occur at the Climacteric age.

B9 in Hemorrhoids or Bakson Pilgo Tablets. B11 in general Rheumatic constitution.

B12 in Migraine or Bakson Mig Aid Tablets. B19 in constipation, intestinal laziness, flatulence (frequently aggravating sacroiliac pains). B37 in functional disturbances of Ovaries. B42 in emaciation and Anemia. B46 in abdominal inflammation (right side).

B47 in abdominal inflammation (left) and Cysts.

Aesculus hip.



Cimicifuga rac.



Colocynthis



Phytolacca



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B56 (Thyrotoxic Drops)

Thyrotoxicosis, a toxic condition can be caused by an excessive intake of thyroid hormone or by overproduction of thyroid hormones by the Thyroid Gland. The common symptoms include excessive sweating, heat intolerance, tremors, weight loss etc.

**Ingredients** Atropinum 8x, Hekla lava 8x, Iodium 4x, Spongia 4x, Bromium 6x, Nat. mur. 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve trembling of hands, perspiration, exophthalmos, emaciation, diarrhea & other symptoms of Thyrotoxicosis.

**Mode of Action** **Atropinum**- Exophthalmus. Heat, redness, throbbing and burning.

**Hekla lava**- Cervical glands enlarged and indurated. Intoxication of Thyroid gland with trembling of hands, perspiration. Thyrotoxicosis.

**Iodium**- Rapid metabolism. Loss of flesh great appetite. Great debility, the slightest effort induces perspiration. Individual is exceedingly thin, dark complexioned with enlarged lymphatic glands, has voracious appetite but gets thin. Tubercular type. Goitre. Thyroid enlarged.

**Spongia**- Thyroid gland swollen. Excessive thirst, great hunger. Goiter with suffocative spells, worse touching neck or pressure or pains with heart.

**Bromium**- It seems to affect especially scrofulous children with enlarged glands. Goiter. Even small goiter oppresses.

**Nat. mur.**- Great weakness and weariness. Hyperthyroidism. Goiter. Hungry, yet loses flesh. Exophthalmic goiter.

**Dosage** In the first week of treatment take 10-15 drops in a little water 4 times daily before meals. For the next week, take the dose 3 times daily and thereafter 2 times daily.

**Advice** In some patients, sensitive to drugs, a primary reaction may occur, then the remedy can either be tapered or stopped for few days. In the mean time the following may be administered:

B3 for diarrhoea. B5 for strong pulse.

B42 for emaciation and weakness.

B45 for nervous debility.

Use of iodized salts or use of hormones (thyroid glands) should be strictly done under medical supervision as it may cause acute aggravation.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B57 (Memory Drops)

In today's generation, weak memory is really a very common and serious problem. Weakness of memory can affect one's performance at work or academics, motivation to perform and ultimately his/her self-esteem. Forgetfulness may be due to various reasons. Common causes of weak memory are lack of interest or concentration, aging, depression, anxiety, Brain tumors, over medications etc.

**Ingredients** Anacardium 3x, Arsenicum alb. 6x, Belladonna 3x, Gelsemium sem. 3x, Kali. phos. 8x, Lycopodium clav. 3x, Sepia 20x.

**Indications** Helps improve the state of weak memory.

**Mode of Action** **Anacardium**- Impaired memory. Absent mindedness. Senile Dementia. Suddenly forgets names and what she has seen.

**Arsenicum alb.**- Anaemia and Chlorosis. The memory is weak; Anger or dispute makes the patient furious; There is a tendency to rush of blood to the head with these melancholic states.

**Belladonna**- Belladonna acts upon every part of the nervous system, producing active congestion, furious. Excitement, perverted special senses. Delirium.

**Gelsemium sem.**- Centers its action upon the nervous system, General prostration. Dizziness, drowsiness, dullness and trembling. Slow pulse, tired feeling, mental apathy.

**Kali phos.**- One of the greatest nerve remedies. Prostration. Weak and tired. Especially adapted to the young. Loss of memory.

**Lycopodium clav.**- Lycopodium is adapted more especially to ailments gradually developing, functional power weakening. Apprehensive. Weak memory, confused thoughts; spells or writes wrong words and syllables. Failing brain-power.

**Sepia**- Averse to occupation, Irritable. Poor memory. Makes mistakes while writing or reading.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in some water, 2 times daily before meals. After improvement begins take the dose once daily.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B42 in Anaemia or Bakson Ferrum Plus Syrup.

B44 for Epileptic tendency.

B45 with soothing effect in Chorea Minor and nervousness of children.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B58 (Pneumo Hepatic Drops)

The liver has many functions. Some of the functions are: to produce substances that break down fats, convert glucose to glycogen, produce urea (the main substance of urine), make certain amino acids (the building blocks of proteins), filter harmful substances from the blood (such as alcohol), storage of vitamins and minerals (vitamins A, D, K and B12) and maintain a proper level of glucose in the blood. The liver is also responsible for producing cholesterol. The lung is a magnificent organ that performs a multitude of vital functions every second of our lives. Breathing is the most essential of these functions. With each breath, the lungs take in oxygen and remove carbon dioxide. Thus both lungs and liver are vital organs of the body.

**Ingredients** Arseni. iod. 8x, Cal. carb. 8x, Lycopodium clav. 4x, Silicea 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve associated symptoms of Lung and Liver disorders like loss of appetite, sensitivity to cold.

**Mode of Action** *Arsenicum iodatum*- Slight hacking cough with dry and stopped-up nostrils. Cough dry with little difficult expectoration. Pneumonia that fails to clear up. Broncho-Pneumonia after Influenza.

*Calcarea carbonica*- Gets out of breath easily. Liver region painful when stooping. Gall stone colic. Painless hoarseness, worse in the morning. Short of breath. Suffocating spells, tightness, burning & soreness in chest, worst climbing upstairs or slightest ascent, must sit down. Longing for fresh air. Ulcers or abscesses in the lungs. Habitual cough.

*Lycopodium clavatum*- Tickling cough. Tensive, constrictive, burning pain in chest. Cough worse going down hill. Cough deep, hollow. Weak Liver and poor digestion. Sensitive congested liver. Chronic hepatitis, atrophic, nutmeg liver. Ascites from liver diseases. Neglected or unresolved Pneumonia great dyspnea.

*Silicea*- Colds fail to yield; sputum persistently muco-purulent and profuse. Cough and sore throat, with expectoration of little granules like shot, which, when broken, smell very offensive. Throbbing ulcerative pain in the region of liver. Abscess of liver. Neglected Pneumonia. Emphysema. Miner's disease.

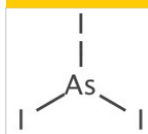
**Dosage** 10-15 drops in little water, 2-3 times daily before meals.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

Bakson Liv aid Syrup in Liver affections.

Bakson Alfalfa Tonic in loss of appetite.

Arsenicum iod.



Calcarea carb.



Lycopodium



Silicea



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B59 (Anasarca drops)

Anasarca or oedema is abnormal accumulation of fluid in body. It can be local e.g. around eyes, in legs etc. or systemic i.e. when whole body is affected. Oedema can be a feature of underlying Heart or Kidney disorders hence timely treatment is important.

**Ingredients** Adonis ver. 3x, Convallaria maj. 3x, Crataegus oxy. 3x, Digitalis pur. 6x, Helleborus nig. 3x, Squilla 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of fluid retention associated with various disorders and aids Diuresis.

**Mode of Action** *Adonis ver.*- Low vitality with weak heart and slow weak pulse. Most valuable in cardiac dropsy. Hydrothorax, Ascites or Anasarca.

*Convallaria majalis*- A Heart remedy. Increases energy of Heart's action, renders it more regular. Anasarca. Dyspnea, dropsy, Aneurysm tendency. Soreness of uterine region with palpitation of heart.

*Crataegus oxy.*- Patient is weak and exhausted, sometimes suddenly becomes weak. High blood pressure. General Anasarca. Cold limbs, pallor, irregular pulse and breathing.

*Digitalis purpurea*- Comes into play in all diseases where the Heart is primarily involved. Weakness and dilatation of the myocardium. Stimulates the Heart's muscles, increases force of systole, increases length.

*Helleborus niger*- Frequent urging. Child cannot urinate. Pale, dropsical, itching. Anasarca. Livid spots on skin. Sudden watery swelling of skin.

*Squilla*- A cardiac stimulant affecting the peripheral vessels and coronary arteries. Involuntary spurting of urine when coughing. Dropsy with profuse urination.

**Dosage** **Acute cases:** Take 20-30 drops in a little water 2 hourly, 6 times a day. **Chronic cases:** 15-20 drops in little water 3 times daily.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

B4 in muscular disturbances of Heart and bad conduction.

B19 in flatulence with gastro-cardiac symptomatic complex.

B20 in Diabetes or Bakson Diab Aid Drops.

B28 in Obesity causing overstrain of cardiac muscle.

B36 or B37 in glandular disturbances especially at climacteric. B63 for Renal problems.

Convallaria majalis



Crataegus oxy.



Digitalis purpurea



Helleborus niger



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B60 (Inflamed Mucosa Drops)

Inflammation is part of the complex biological response of vascular tissues to harmful stimuli, such as pathogens, damaged cells, or irritants. Inflammation of the lining or the cavities communicating with the external air (mucus membrane), as lining of the mouth, intestines, etc ; manifests as redness or swelling , usually attended with heat, pain and fever

**Ingredients** Lemna minor 3x, Belladonna 3x, Ferrum phos. 8x, Merc. sol. 20x, Pulsatilla nig.3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve inflammation and catarrhal affections of mucous membranes. It also relieves inflammatory conditions of eyes, Skin rashes & symptoms of Measles.

**Mode of Action** *Lemna minor*- A catarrhal remedy. Excessive catarrh with frequent sneezing attacks. Atrophic Rhinitis, crusts and muco-purulent discharge very abundant with fetor.

*Belladonna*- Headache from suppressed catarrhal flow. Scarlet fever and also prophylactic. Red and swollen. Drying in nose, fauces, Larynx and Trachea

*Ferrum phos.*- The remedy for first stage of all febrile disturbances and inflammations before exudation sets in; especially for catarrhal affections of the respiratory tract.

*Merc. sol.*- Catarrhal headaches; much heat in head. Lids red, thick, swollen. Excessive odorous viscid perspiration; worse, night.

*Pulsatilla nig.*- Lids inflamed, agglutinated (Blepharitis). All mucus membranes are affected. Catarrhal otitis. Earaches, worse night. Conjunctivitis from cold.

**Dosage** 8-10 drops in water should be given 3-4 times daily.

**For children:** 3-5 drops in some water are recommended.

**Acute cases:** Take the dose 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**For the convalescence stage:** B42.

If illness is complicated use B1 for Influenza.

B6 for Tonsillitis/ Otitis Media. B22 for Sinusitis.

When the rash does not develop at all or too slowly give intercurrently, B23, 8-10 drops, 2 or 3 times daily.

Bronchitis: Additionally B33 or Kof aid syrup.

**For involvement of the Lungs:** B54 may be given 3 or 4 times daily in addition to B60.

Belladonna



Ferrum phos.



Pulsatilla nig.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B61 (Blood Purifier Drops)

Blood purification is necessary to make the blood clean to better transfer oxygen and other important nutrients to all parts of the body. When there are too much toxins in the blood and body, one may start seeing symptoms such as fatigue, headaches, allergies, skin affections, breathing problems & low immune system.

**Ingredients** Conium mac. 4x, Hepar sulph. 8x, Juglans reg. 4x, Sarsaparilla 4x, Scrophularia nod. 4x.

**Indications** Helps relieve signs and symptoms of unhealthy skin like Boils, Abscesses, Pimples, Eczema & swelling of lymph glands associated with impurities in blood.

**Mode of Action** *Conium mac.*- Acts on the glandular system, engorging and indurating it, altering its structure like scrofulous conditions. Yellow skin, with papular eruption; yellow finger-nails. Foul, Eczematous eruptions.

*Hepar sulph.*- Suits especially scrofulous and lymphatic constitutions who are inclined to have eruptions and glandular swellings. Unhealthy skin. Abscesses; suppurating glands are very sensitive. Acne in youth. Suppurate with prickly pain. Putrid Ulcers, surrounded by little pimples.

*Juglans regia*- Skin eruptions are prominent. Comedones and Acne of the face. Itching and eruptions of small red pustules.

*Sarsaparilla*- Eruptions, boils and Eczema. Skin hard, indurated. Summer cutaneous affections. yellow, wrinkle, old looking. Eruptions on face and upper lip. Eruptions on face, worse during menses.

*Scrophularia nodosa*- A powerful medicine whenever enlarged glands are present. Scrofulous swellings. Pricking itching, worse back of hand.

**Dosage** 5-10 drops should be given in water, 2 times daily before meals.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Acne Vulgaris:** Compare B25 or Bakson Acne Aid Tablets.

**In Tumors:** B34.

To stimulate the immune response particularly in chronic condition compare B41.

**In Anaemia:** B42 or Bakson Ferrum Plus Syrup.

**In excessive perspiration:** B43.

**In Eczema:** B64.

Hepar sulph.



Juglans reg.



Scrophularia nodosa



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B62 (Circulation Drops)

Improper blood circulation resulting from blocked arteries can have serious impact on arms and legs. Poor circulation to the legs and feet results in reduced oxygenation of the muscle tissue of the leg, feet & arms, which is experienced as sudden numbness or tingling of hands, feet and fingers or there can be painful leg cramps.

**Ingredients** Adrenalinum 8x, Aesculus hip. 2x, Cuprum acet. 8x, Secale cornutum 3x, Tabacum 3x, Veratrum alb. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve Cramps, especially that associated with disturbances in circulation.

**Mode of Action** **Adrenalinum**- The main action of Adrenaline is stimulation of the sympathetic endings, notably the splanchnic area, causing constriction of the peripheral arterioles with resulting rise in blood pressure. Its chief therapeutic use depends on its vaso-constriction action; therefore a most powerful and prompt astringent and haemostatic and invaluable in checking capillary haemorrhages from all parts.

**Aesculus hip.**- Venous stasis general, varicose veins of purple color; everything is slowed down, digestion, Heart, bowels, etc. Torpor and congestion of the liver and portal system. Feels constructed. Heart's action full and heavy, can feel pulsations all over. Aching and soreness in limbs.

**Cuprum acet.**- Violent throbbing and lancinating pains in forehead. Attacks of Angina Pectoris coming on when excited.

**Secale cornutum**- Produces contraction of the unstriped muscular fibers; hence a constricting feeling throughout the whole body. This produces an Anaemic condition, coldness, numbness, petechiae, mortification, gangrene.

**Tabacum**- The nausea, giddiness, death-like pallor, vomiting, icy coldness, and sweat, with the intermittent pulse, are all most characteristic. Palpitation when lying on left side. Pulse intermits, feeble, imperceptible. Acute dilatation caused by shock or violent physical exertion.

**Veratrum alb.**- A perfect picture of collapse, with extreme coldness, blueness, and weakness, is offered by this drug. Post-operative shock with cold sweat on forehead, pale face, rapid, feeble pulse. Cold perspiration on the forehead, with nearly all complaints. Palpitation with anxiety and rapid audible respiration. Pulse irregular, feeble. Tonic spasms or cramps in chest, bowels, hands, fingers, toes and soles of feet.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in water, 3 times daily before meals. In severe cases the initial dosage is 10 drops 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

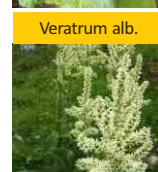
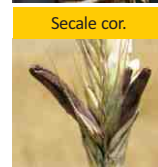
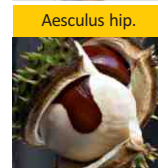
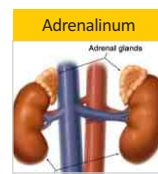
B5 in Angina Pectoris.

B8 if Arteriosclerosis is present.

B20 in Diabetic Angiopathies.

B48 in venous stasis e.g Varicosities.

B69 in Paraesthesia as result of Sciatica.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B63 (Kidney Drops)

The kidneys, a pair of vital organs that filter waste and water from our blood, are often afflicted with disease caused by a variety of problems. It presents with range of symptoms like high fever (in infection), edema, bloody urine, pain in lower back or flanks, Hypertension, decreased urination or complete suppression of urine.

**Ingredients** Helonias dioica 3x, Kali. arsenicosum 6x, Phosphorus 4x, Plumbum metallicum 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve exhaustion, backache, pain in the region of kidneys, Albuminuria, Proteinuria & other associated symptoms of Kidney disorders.

**Mode of Action** **Helonias dioica**- Albuminous, phosphatic; profuse and clear, saccharine. Diabetes Mellitis and Incipidus. Pain and weight in back; tired and weak. Aching and burning across the lumbar region; can trace outlines of kidneys by constant burning. Boring pain in lumbar region, extending down legs. Great languor, better exercising.

**Kali arsenicosum**- Chronic Nephritis with oedema; Heart pathology. Urine scanty with pellicle.

**Phosphorus**- Haematuria, especially in acute Bright's disease. Turbid, brown with red sediment. Burning in back; pain as if broken. Diabetes; Sugar in urine. Albuminuria, periodical.

**Plumbum metallicum**- Frequent, ineffectual tenesmus. Albuminous; low specific gravity. Chronic interstitial Nephritis, with great pain in abdomen. Urine scanty. Tenesmus of bladder. Emission drop by drop. Diabetes Mellitis. Uremia.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in water 3 times daily before meals. In acute cases take dose 2 hourly, 6 times a day. Once improvement starts revert to normal dosage.

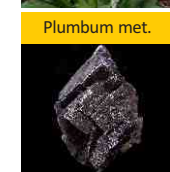
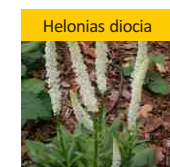
**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**Acute and chronic Nephritis:** Compare B6, also B1.

Relapsing kidney complaints yield better if B63 is used in alteration with B6.

**In kidney-stones:** Compare B14 and if necessary, B6 also compare Bakson Bakunil Syrup.

Prostate affections Adenomas associated with Cystitis: Compare B13 and Bakson Homoeopathic Formula P Tablets.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B64 (Dermato Drops)

The list of medical conditions causing of Scaly skin (Scaling skin) includes Eczema, Fungal skin infection, Ichthyosis, Psoriasis. Dry/scaly skin is otherwise most commonly observed in the lower legs, arms, flanks (sides of the abdomen) and thighs.

**Ingredients** Berberis aquifolium Ø, Calcarea carb. 8x, Graphites 8x, Hydrocotyle asiatica 2x, Natrum mur. 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve scaling (exfoliation of skin) and thickening of outer layer of skin in Eczema and Psoriasis.

**Mode of Action** **Berberis aquifolium-** Psoriasis. Dry Eczema. Eruption on scalp extending to face & neck. Pruritus at first in localized places, then spreading over the whole surface of skin. Amelioration from washing in cold water.

**Calcarea carbonica-** Persons of scrofulous type. Calcarea patient is fat, fair, flabby, perspiring, cold, damp and sour. Small wounds do not heal readily. Flaccid, unhealthy Psoriasis. Visible quivering of skin from head to foot.

**Graphites-** Especially active in patients who are rather stout, of fair complexion with tendency to skin affections. Rough, hard, persistent dryness of portions of skin unaffected by Eczema. Eruptions, oozing out sticky exudation.

**Hydrocotyle asiatica-** Dry eruptions. Great thickening of epidermoid layer and exfoliation of scales. Psoriasis gyrate on trunk and extremities, palms and soles. Circular spots with scaly edges.

**Natrum muriaticum-** A great remedy for skin. Eczema; raw, red and inflamed; greasy skin. Crusty eruptions on bends of limbs, margin of scalp, behind ears.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in water, 2-3 times daily before meals.

**Advice** B38 if given in addition will enhance the action of B64.

Psoriasis is a deep seated constitutional complaint that requires time and patience in treatment.

If symptoms agree B23 or Bakson Homoeopathic Formula D Tablets, in addition to B64.

In cases of endocrine secretory disturbances B37 or B36 respectively can be used as additional therapy.

Berberis aquifolium



Graphites



Hydrocotyle asiatica



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B65 (Cardiac Efficiency Drops)

Heart diseases or cardiovascular diseases are the class of diseases that involve the heart or blood vessels. Angina is chest discomfort that occurs when there is a decreased blood oxygen supply to an area of the heart muscle during exertion, severe emotional stress or after a heavy meal. Angina typically lasts from 1 to 15 minutes causing heartburn, weakness, chest pain & nausea. Abnormal cardiac rhythm is abnormal electrical activity in the heart & heart beat may be too fast or too slow, regular/irregular. The abnormal awareness of heart beat is palpitation.

**Ingredients** Iberis amara 3x, Convallaria maj. 3x, Oleander 3x, Spigelia anth. 12x, Cactus grand. 2x

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of Palpitation, Angina, disorders of cardiac rhythm and conduction following Heart diseases.

**Mode of Action** **Iberis amara-** Controls vascular excitement in hypertrophy with thickening of the Heart's walls. Cardiac debility after Influenza. Conscious of Heart's action. Palpitation with vertigo and choking in throat. Stitching pains in cardiac region. Pulse full, irregular, intermittent. Dropsy with enlarged Heart. Darting pains through Heart. Cardiac dyspnea. Tachycardia.

**Convallaria maj.-** Increases energy of Heart's action, renders it more regular. Of use when the ventricles are over distended and dilatation begins and where there is an absence of compensatory hypertrophy and when venous stasis is marked. Dyspnea, dropsy, aneuric tendency. Anasarca. Feeling as if Heart beat throughout the chest. Endocarditis, with extreme orthopnea. Tobacco Heart, especially when due to cigarettes. Angina Pectoris. Extremely rapid and irregular pulse.

**Oleander-** Oppression as from a weight; asthmatic when lying down. Palpitation, with weakness and empty feeling in chest. Dyspnea. Obtuse stitches in chest. Pains on stopping.

**Spigelia anthelmia:** Violent palpitation. Precordial pain and great aggravation from movement. Pulse weak and irregular. Pericarditis, with sticking pains, palpitation, dsypnoea. Angina pectoris.

**Cactus grandiflorus:** Acts best in the incipency of cardiac incompetence. Heart weakness of arteriosclerosis. Tobacco heart. Violent palpitation; worse lying on left side, at approach of menses. Angina pectoris, with suffocation, cold sweat, and ever-present iron-band feeling.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in water and taken 3 times daily before meals. In acute cases repeat frequently.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:** B42 and B5.

Iberis amara



Convallaria maj.



Oleander



Cactus g.





## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B66 (Shock Drops)

Shock is a life-threatening medical condition whereby the body suffers from insufficient blood flow throughout the body, hence reduced oxygen and nutrients to the tissues. Shock often accompanies severe injury or illness. It can lead to other conditions such as lack of oxygen in the body's tissues (hypoxia), organ damage, syncope (temporary reduction in blood flow and therefore a shortage of oxygen to the brain causing vertigo).

**Ingredients** Acidum phos. 6x, Ammonium carb. 4x, Carbo veg. 8x, Tabacum 4x, Veratrum alb. 4x.

**Indications** Helps relieve acute or chronic circulatory disturbances like syncope, presenting with Vertigo, nausea, cold sweat, fainting, Palpitation, anxiety & shortness of breath.

**Mode of Action** **Acidum phos.**- The common acid "debility" is very marked in this remedy, producing a nervous exhaustion. Mental debility first; later physical.

**Ammonium carb.**- Pain at pit of stomach with Heartburn, nausea. Much oppression in breathing; Slow labored, stertorous breathing. Parts lain on become numb. Hands cold and blue, distended veins.

**Carbo veg.**- Blood seems to stagnate in the capillaries, causing blueness, coldness and ecchymosis. Body becomes blue, icy-cold. The patient may be almost lifeless, but the head is hot; coldness, breath cool, pulse imperceptible, oppressed and quickened respiration and must have air, must be fanned hard, must have all the windows open. The patient faints easily, is worn out and must have fresh air. Haemorrhage from any mucous surface. Very debilitated. Patient seems to be too weak to hold out.

**Tabacum**- The nausea, giddiness, death-like pallor, vomiting, icy coldness, and sweat with the intermittent pulse, are all most characteristic. Complete prostration of the entire muscular system. Collapse. Vertigo on opening eyes; sick headache with deathly nausea. Pulse intermits, feeble, imperceptible.

**Veratrum alb.**- A perfect picture of collapse, with extreme coldness, blueness and weakness. Post-operative shock with cold sweat on forehead, pale face, rapid, feeble pulse. Cold perspiration on the forehead with nearly all complaints. Surgical shock.

**Dosage** **In chronic circulatory disturbances** give 10-15 drops in water 3 times daily before meals. **In acute circulatory shock** repeat 1 hourly to 2 hourly depending upon severity. Once improvement commences repeat the dosage less frequently.

**Advice** For weakness there after take Bakson Alfalfa Tonic or Pentaphos Tablets.

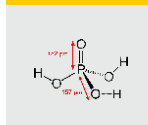
In acute myocardial infarction give without delay the following two remedies: B66, B5.

Alternate the 2 remedies every 5-10 minutes to begin with depending on severity of case. There after slowly increase the intervals between administration of the alternating remedies to ½ to 2 hourly.

As patient improves and there is no further shock give B4 and alternate with B5 in order to prevent permanent damage to the myocardium. In circulatory disturbances during menopause give B7.

In hypotonic cases alternate B66 with B50.

Acidum phos.



Carbo veg.



Tabacum



Veratrum alb.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B67 (Herpes Drops)

Herpes zoster commonly known as shingles and also known as zona, is a viral disease characterized by a painful skin rash with blisters in a limited area on one side of the body, often in a stripe. Shingles occurs when the virus that causes chickenpox starts up again in patient's body. After patient gets better from chickenpox, the virus "sleeps" (is dormant) in patient's nerve roots. In some people, it stays dormant forever. In others, the virus "wakes up" when disease, stress, or aging weakens the immune system.

**Ingredients** Croton tig. 4x, Mezereum 12x, Nat. mur. 8x, Rhus tox. 4x.

**Indications** Helps relieve itching vesicles, neuralgia associated with burning and itching, Herpes labialis and Herpes zoster.

**Mode of Action** **Croton tig.**- Wide and intense action upon skin and mucous surface, causing both irritation and inflammation with formation of vesicles and mucous discharges. Feels hide-bound. Intense itching; but scratching is painful. Pustular eruption, especially on face and genitals. Herpes Zoster; stinging, smarting pains of the eruption.

**Mezereum**- Eruptions ulcerate and form thick scabs under, purulent matter exudes. Patient is very sensitive to cold air. Ulcers itch and burn, surrounded by vesicles, shining and fiery red areola. Herpes Zoster with burning pain.

**Natrum mur.**- Herpetic eruption, worse flexure, crusty eruption in bends of limbs, margin of scalp, behind ears.

**Rhus tox.**- Red, swollen; itching intense. Vesicles, Herpes; Urticaria; Pemphigus; Erysipelas; vesicular suppurative forms. Glands swollen. Cellulitis. Burning eczematous eruptions with tendency to scale formation.

**Dosage** Take 10 drops in some water every half to one hour. Once improvement starts, give 10-15 drops 3-4 times daily.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

Herpes that localize around the chest or trunk: Alternate B67 with B29, 1-2 hourly 10 drops in some water.

Reduce dosage as improvement sets in. If the associated lymph glands are enlarged give additionally B6 10-15 drops in some water 1-2 times daily.

**For Neuralgia occurring subsequently to Herpes Zoster:** Give additionally B29 and B68.

**In acute and chronic Eczema:** Compare B23.

Mezereum



Natrum mur.



Rhus tox.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B68 (Neuralgia Drops)

Neuralgia is an intense burning or stabbing pain caused by irritation of or damage to a nerve. It often feels as if pain is shooting along the course of the affected nerve or pain is usually felt in the part of the body that is supplied by the irritated nerve lasting for a few seconds to few minutes. In some cases pain may be accompanied by twitching of muscles of affected area.

**Ingredients** Magnesium phos. 8x, Colocynthis 3x, Kalmia lat. 3x, Verbascum thap. 2x.

**Indications** Helps relieve neuralgia of various parts associated with sharp, tearing pains.

**Mode of Action** **Magnesium phos.**- Neuralgic pains relieved by warmth. Severe neuralgic pain in ear; worse behind right ear; worse, by going into cold air and washing face and neck with cold water.

**Colocynthis**- Develops most of its symptoms in the abdomen and head, causing intense neuralgias, always relieved by pressure. Facial Neuralgia with chilliness Contraction of muscles. Pain in right deltoid. Cramp-like pain in hip.

**Kalmia lat.**- Neuralgia; pains shoot downwards with numbness. Fulgurating pains of locomotor ataxia. Paralytic sensations; pains and aching in limbs accompany nearly every group of symptoms. Facial Neuralgia; worse right side. Pains along ulnar nerve, index finger. Joints red, hot, swollen.

**Verbascum thap.**- Facial Neuralgia affecting zygoma, temporo maxillary joint and ear particularly of left side, with lachrymation, coryza, and sensation as if parts were crushed with tongs. Cramp-like pain in soles, right foot and knee. Lower extremities feel heavy. Thumb feels numb.

**Dosage** In acute cases take 10-15 drops diluted in water, 2 hourly 6 times a day. Once improvement starts take 3 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**In Neuralgic-Rheumatic pains:** Additionally B11.

In occipital and ciliary Neuralgia alternate with B12.

**In Intercoastal Neuralgia:** Compare B29.

**In Rheumatism over the shoulder area and the distal parts of the upper limbs - hands:** Compare B52.

In the presence of Sinusitis alternate B 68 with B22, 1-2 hourly.

**In Sciatica:** Compare B69.

Topically apply Dr. Bakshi's Rheum Aid Gel.

Magnesium phos.



Colocynthis



Kalmia lat.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B69 (Sciatica Drops)

Sciatica is pain resulting from irritation of the Sciatic nerve. The pain is typically felt from the low back to behind the thigh radiating down the knee. It also causes burning sensation, numbness or tingling. While Sciatica is most commonly a result of a disc herniation, any cause of irritation or inflammation of this nerve can reproduce the symptoms of Sciatica.

**Ingredients** Aconitum nap. 3x, Arsenicum alb. 6x, Colocynthis 3x, Gnaphalium 3x, Magnesium phos. 8x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms associated with Sciatica, due to compression of the Sciatic nerve, like formication, pain & weakness in legs, paraesthesia, cramp like drawing, tearing pains in legs

**Mode of Action** **Aconitum napellus**- Shooting pains; icy coldness and insensibility of hands and feet. Hip-joint and thigh feel lame especially after lying down. Knees unsteady; disposition of foot to turn.

**Arsenicum album**- Trembling, twitching, spasms, weakness, heaviness, uneasiness. Cramps in calves. Swelling of feet. Sciatica. Burning pains.

**Colocynthis**- Cramps and twitching and shortening of muscles. Sciatic pain, left side, drawing, tearing; better, pressure and heat; worse, gentle touch.

**Gnaphalium**- Intense pain along the sciatic nerve; numbness alternates with pain. Frequent pains in calves and feet.

**Magnesium phos.**- Neuralgic pains relieved by warmth. Sciatica; feet very tender.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops in little water 2-3 times daily before meals for atleast 12-16 weeks. In acute cases the dose is to be taken 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

In the case of Prolapse of the vertebral disc or spinal Osteoarthritis it is recommended to give additionally B11, 10-15 drops 3-4 times daily.

**Peripheral vascular disorders together with Acroparaesthesia:** Compare B62.

**In Trigeminal and Facial neuralgias:** Compare B68.

Topically use Dr Bakshi's Rheum Aid Gel, if necessary.

Colocynthis



Magnesium phos.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B70 (Pancreatic Drops)

The pancreas is a gland behind stomach and in front of spine. It is both an endocrine gland producing several important hormones, including insulin, glucagon and somatostatin, as well as an exocrine gland, secreting pancreatic juice containing digestive enzymes that pass to the small intestine. These enzymes help to further break down the carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids in the chyme.

**Ingredients** Apis mel. 4x, Colocynthis 4x, Lycopodium clav. 4x, Iris ver. 4x, Phosphorus 5x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of bloated abdomen/increased flatulence, left hypogastric pain and indigestion associated with Pancreatic affections.

**Mode of Action** **Apis mellifica**- Thirstless. Vomiting of food. Craving for milk, Dropsy of abdomen. Peritonitis. Swelling in right groin.

**Colocynthis**- Agonizing cutting pain in abdomen causing patient to bend over double and pressing on the abdomen. Intestines feel as if bruised. Colic with cramps in calves. Pain in small spot below navel. Dysenteric stool renewed each time by the least food or drink. Jelly-like stools. Musty odor. Distention.

**Lycopodium clav.**- Immediately after a light meal, abdomen is bloated, full. Constant sense of fermentation in abdomen, like yeast working; upper left side. Diarrhoea. Ineffectual urging. Stool hard, difficult, small, incomplete.

**Iris ver.**- Pancreas is especially affected. Increases the flow of bile. Cutting pain in abdomen. Flatulent colic. Diarrhoea; stools watery with burning at anus and through intestinal canal, green discharges. Constipation.

**Phosphorus**- Abdomen feels cold. Sharp, cutting pains. A very weak, empty, gone sensation felt in whole abdominal cavity. Liver congested. Acute Hepatitis. Fatty degeneration Jaundice. Pancreatic disease. Large, yellow spots on abdomen.

**Dosage** Take 10-15 drops diluted with water, 3-4 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

**Ill-defined upper abdominal pain and gastric symptoms:** Give additionally B2, 1-2 times daily.

**Hepatic and Gallbladder symptoms:** B32, 1-2 times daily.

When pain increases and becomes severe, acute pancreatitis must be suspected. Under medical supervision give B6 alternately with B70.



## BAKSON'S LIQUID PREPARATIONS

### Dr. BAKSHI'S #B71 (Arthropathy Drops)

Arthritis is a group of conditions involving damage to the joints of the body. Osteoarthritis is a result of trauma to the joint, infection of the joint or ageing. Other forms are Rheumatoid Arthritis, Psoriatic Arthritis & Septic arthritis (caused by joint infection). The major complaint is pain initially but may lead to crippling deformities as disease progresses.

**Ingredients** Acidum sulphuricum 6x, Argentum met. 8x, Arnica mont. 4x, Bryonia alb. 4x, Causticum 6x, Ledum pal. 3x.

**Indications** Helps relieve symptoms of painful, swollen and stiff joints associated with inflammatory and degenerative disorders of joints (arthritis)

**Mode of Action** **Acidum sulph.**- Cramp-like paralytic contraction in arms, hands; jerking of fingers while writing.

**Argentum metallicum**- Rheumatic affections of joints, especially elbow and knee.

**Arnica montana**- Limbs and body ache as if beaten; joints as if sprained.

**Bryonia alba**- Knees stiff and painful. Joints red, swollen, hot, with stitches and tearing; worse on least movement.

**Causticum**- Manifests its action mainly in chronic rheumatic, arthritic and paralytic affections, indicated by the tearing, drawing pains in the muscular and fibrous tissues with deformities about the joints

**Ledum pal.**- Gouty pains shoot all through the foot and limb and in joints. But especially small joints.

**Dosage** 10-15 drops in little water is to be taken 3 times daily before meals for atleast 12-16 weeks. In acute cases take dose 2 hourly, 6 times a day.

**Advice** **Complementary Remedies:**

Rheumatic pains, Intervertebral disc lesions and Osteoarthritis of the spine: Give additionally B11 on two to three occasions with B71.

**In Osteoporosis:** B17 & Bakson Calci Aid Tablets.

**Acute Arthritis:** Compare B6.

**Rheumatism of shoulder, girdle, arms & hands:** Compare B52.

**In backpain in the female:** Compare B55.

Topically apply Dr Bakshi's Rheum Aid Gel.



## ALLER AID PLUS Combo pack

### For Respiratory Allergies

Bakson introduces ALLER AID PLUS, a homoeopathic combination, which provides relief from Hay fever without any side effects. ALLER AID TABLET causes no drowsiness or impairment of daily routine. With tablets we recommend #B-22 drops to relieve allergic symptoms.

**Composition: Aller aid Tablets:** Ferrum phosphoricum 3x, Natrum muriaticum 3x, Kali sulphuricum 3x, Kali muriaticum 3x, Baptisia tinctoria 3x, Bryonia alba 3x, Causticum 3x, Eucalyptus globulus 3x, Gelsemium sempervirens 3x, Sabadilla 3x & Eupatorium perfoliatum 3x.

**#B-22 Sinus Drops:** Arsenicum album 6x, Calcarea carbonica 8x, Hydrastis canadensis 3x, Kali bichromicum 4x, Pulsatilla nigricans 3x.

**Dosage: Aller Aid Tablets: Acute cases:** 1 tablet, 3 times a day. **Chronic cases:** 1 tablet, twice a day. **Mild to moderate cases:** 1 tablet, thrice a day. **Maintenance dose:** 1 tablet, twice a day. **#B-22 Drops:** Take 10 drops in luke warm water 3 times a day. In acute cases take 10-15 drops in luke warm water, 2 hourly, 6 times a day or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation: Combination of Aller Aid Tabs.-75 Tablets & #B-22 Drops-30ml**



## HAIR AID DROPS Combo pack

### Hair Tonic

The internal medication checks dandruff, premature greying of hair and split ends. The external preparation conditions scalp and hair & also nourishes hair roots. It is inevitable for natural growth of healthy hair.

**Composition: Internal Preparation:** Acidum phos. 3x, Lycopodium clav. 3x, Jaborandi 2x, Natrum mur. 8x.

**External Preparation:** Cinchona off.  $\emptyset$ , Arnica Montana  $\emptyset$ , Jaborandi  $\emptyset$ , Cantharis  $\emptyset$ .

**Dosage: Adults:** 10 -12 drops in half tablespoon of water twice daily (Internal prep.). 40 to 45 drops mixed with oil on alternate day (External prep.). **Children:** 5 - 6 drops in half tablespoon of water twice daily (Internal prep.). 20 - 25 drops mixed with oil on alternate day (External prep.).

**Presentation:** 30 ml each (Twin Pack)



## PILGO PLUS Combo pack

### For Piles & Fissures

Hemorrhoids, also known as piles, are swellings containing enlarged blood vessels found inside or around the bottom (the rectum and anus). In many cases, they don't cause symptoms. On the other hand an anal fissure is a small tear in the thin, moist tissue (mucosa) that lines the anus. An anal fissure may occur when one passes hard or large stools during a bowel movement. Anal fissures typically cause pain and bleeding with bowel movements. Pilgo plus is a combo pack to ease symptoms of painful hemorrhoids and anal fissures, regularise bowel habits and prevent recurrence.

**Composition: Pilgo tablets:** Ratanhia 2x, Hamamelis vir. 2x, Aesculus hippocastanum 3x, Aloe soco. 3x.

**#B-9 DROPS:** Acidum nit. 6x, Aesculus hipp. 2x, Collinsonia can. 4x, Graphites 8x, Hamamelis vir. 3x, Kali carbonicum 8x, Lycopodium clav. 4x, Paeonia officinalis 3x, Sulphur 5x.

**Dosage: In Acute Condition:** 1 Tablet three to four times, 3 hourly along with #B-9 drops, 10 - 15 drops diluted in half cup of water four times a day. When bleeding stops reduce Pilgo tablets & #B-9 drops to 2 times daily.

**In Chronic Condition:** To counter tendency for piles take both twice a day for a longer period of time or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation: Combination of Pilgo Tabs.-75 Tablets & #B-9 Drops-30ml**



## RHEUM AID PLUS Combo pack

### Stay active

RHEUM AID PLUS is proven for overcoming the distress caused by inflammations and pain. It acts by alleviating all the five symptoms of Rheumatism thereby greatly reducing the discomfort and restoring the mobility.

**Composition: Rheum aid Tablets:** Calcarea phos. 3x, Ferrum phos. 3x, Kali. phos. 3x, Natrum phos. 3x, Magnesium phos. 3x, Berberis vulg. 3x, Causticum 3x, Rhododendron chrys. 3x, Rhus tox. 3x.

**#B-11 Pain Drops:** Berberis vulgaris 3x, Calcarea phosphorica 8x, Causticum hahnemanni 3x, Rhododendron chrysanthum 3x, Rhus toxicodendron 3x

**Dosage: Adults:** In acute condition 2 tablets 3 times a day along with #B-11 pain drops, 15 drops, diluted with water 3 times a day before meals. Once the improvement starts reduce the tablets & drops to 2 times daily. Continue taking the medicines till the pain completely subsides or as prescribed by the physician.

**Children:** 1 Tablet, 2 times a day along with #B-11 drops, 10 drops diluted with water, 2 times daily till the pain completely subsides or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation: Combination of Rheum Aid Tabs.-75 Tablets & #B-11 Drops-30ml**



**SPONDY AID PLUS** Combo pack

For Respiratory Allergies

'Spondylosis' refers to degeneration of the spine. Most often, the term Spondylosis is used to describe osteoarthritis of the spine. This includes the discs or cushions between the vertebrae and the joints between the bones of the cervical spine. There may be abnormal growths or "spurs" on the bones of the spine (vertebrae). These changes can, over time, press down on (compress) one or more of the nerve roots. In advanced cases, the spinal cord becomes involved. The term can be used to describe degeneration in the:

- ◆ **Neck** – Cervical Spondylosis.
- ◆ **Lower back** – Lumbar Spondylosis.
- ◆ **Middle back** – Thoracic Spondylosis.

**Composition: Spondy Aid Drops:** Acidum formicum 3x, Colchicum autumnale 3x, Rhus toxicodendron 3x, Ledum palustre 3x, Dulcamara 3x, Gelsemium sempervirens 3x, Ulmus fulva 3x.

**Rheum Aid Gel:** Arnica montana Ø, Cantharis Ø, Gaultheria procumbens Ø, Methyl salicylate 1x.

**Dosage: Spondy Aid Drops:** 10-15 drops should be diluted with water and taken 3 times a day. In acute cases take 2 hourly 6 times a day or as prescribed by the physician.

**Application: Rheum Aid Gel:** Apply externally twice daily to properly cleaned & dried affected portion.

**Presentation: Combination of Spondy aid drops - 30ml & Rheum aid gel - 60g**



**CINERARIA EUPHRASIA EYE DROPS**

For Common Eye Disorders

A combination of some well known homoeopathic remedies, effective in treating symptoms of many common eye infections besides relieving eye pain, eye strain, watery eyes, photophobia, red eye, foreign body sensation in eye, seeing lights, flashes, seeing spots, crusty eyelids and tendency to opacification of eye lens (Cataract).

**Composition:** Cineraria mar. Ø, Euphrasia off. Ø, Calendula off. Ø, Kali. mur. 10x, Calcarea fluor. 10x, Silicea 10x, Magnesium carb. 10x.

**Directions For Use:** Instil 1 or 2 drops into the eye, 3 or 6 times daily.

**Warning:** If irritation persists or increases, discontinue the use and consult physician.

**Presentation:** 10 ml.



**CINERARIA MARITIMA EYE DROPS**

Controls Cataract

Recommended in diseases of the eye and has reputation in the cure of Cataract and Corneal Opacities; especially as an absorbent of Cataracts. It must be used regularly for several months. Helps relieve symptoms of incipient Cataract especially blurring of vision and other eye affections like Corneal Opacities.

**Composition:** Cineraria maritima Ø

**Directions For Use:** Instil 1 or 2 drops into the eye, 3 or 6 times daily.

**Warning:** If irritation persists or increases, discontinue the use and consult physician.

**Presentation:** 10 ml.



**EUPHRASIA EYE DROPS**

For Eye Infections

In eye affections it helps to relieve symptoms especially congestion of eyes, excessive watering, irritation and photophobia besides discomfort of dry eyes.

**Composition:** Euphrasia officinalis Ø

**Directions For Use:** Instil 1 or 2 drops into the eye, 3 or 6 times daily.

**Warning:** If irritation persists or increases, discontinue the use and consult physician.

**Presentation:** 10 ml.





## NASAL AID

### Effective Nasal Spray

Dr. Bakshi's Nasal Aid is an instant acting composition that provides symptomatic relief from nasal congestion. Its direct acting solution acts by constricting the blood vessels in the nasal tissues, reducing swelling and feeling of congestion. It helps relieve:

- ◆ Blockage of nose
- ◆ Nasal discharge- watery, thick, bland or acrid
- ◆ Sneezing
- ◆ Itching of nose
- ◆ Loss of smell &
- ◆ Other symptoms associated with Allergic Rhinitis & Sinusitis.

**Composition:** Arsenicum alb 6x, Calcarea carb. 3x, Hydrastis can. 3x, Kali. bichromicum 3x, Pulsatilla nig. 3x

**Dosage: Adults:** 1-2 sprays every 4 hours. **Children:** 1 spray every 6 hours.

**Presentation:** 10ml

## ARNICA MONTANA HAIR OIL

### Nourishes Hair

- ◆ An unmatched hair tonic for that extra sheen & longevity. Regular use stimulates circulation, consolidates hair roots and prevents their premature fall.
- ◆ Nourishes scalp & controls dandruff, limiting sebum production.
- ◆ Shields hair from UV damage and rejuvenates them.
- ◆ No artificial colours are used in the oil so as to preserve the texture & natural colour of hair. Herbal constituents make it safe for use in children.

**Composition:** Arnica montana Ø, Oil base.

**Application:** Apply to hair & scalp with gentle massage.

**Presentation:** 100 ml & 200ml.



## JABORANDI AID Hair Care

### Strengthens hair roots & nourishes hair

A hair rejuvenating preparation that strengthens and replenishes hair of its lost luster and vitality bringing shine, bounce and volume. It prevents hair loss and promotes new growth. A gentle massage with this oil helps to enhance the blood circulation of the scalp, thereby increasing absorption of its restoring agents, that strengthen hair roots and nourishes hair till the tip.

**Composition:** Arnica montana Ø, Brahmi Ø, Cantharis Ø, Jaborandi Ø, Wiesbaden 12x, Oil base.

**Application:** Apply to hair & scalp with gentle massage.

**Presentation:** 100 ml, 200 ml & 500ml.



## MULLEIN OIL

### Ear Drops

Mullein oil which is obtained from the herb Verbascum thapsus, is a good bactericide and is used locally in diseases of ear. It is suitable for otalgia, sense of obstruction in ears, dry, scaly condition of the meatus, purulent discharge from ears, Otitis externa, Otitis media and hardness of hearing due to excessive accumulation of ear wax, chronic cold, Sinusitis and old age.

**Composition:** Mullein (Verbascum thapsus), Acidum boracicum, Glycerine.

**Directions for use:** Instil 2-3 drops into the ear 3-4 times a day. If pain persists discontinue its use and consult a physician.

**Presentation:** 10 ml.



**OIL BOUCHI** Oil

For Leucoderma

Leucoderma is a acquired skin condition with localized loss of pigmentation (brown colour) of the skin resulting in white patches that may occur after any number of inflammatory skin conditions, burns, post dermabrasion etc. Postinflammatory hypo-pigmentation may also follow healing of Dermatitis. Besides even after the Psoriasis has cleared up by itself or with treatment, it may leave dark or pale marks (post-inflammatory hyperpigmentation and hypopigmentation). It does not cause true scarring.

Bakson's Oil Bouchi prepared from Psoralea corylifolia in oil base, effectively treats hypopigmentation without any side effects.

**Directions for Use:** Apply as directed by Physician.

**Presentation:** 60ml, 100ml & 450ml



**RHEUM AID OIL**

Massage Oil

A non-greasy oil for pain in Joints, Muscles & Soft tissues, Sprains, Stiff Neck/Back, Sciatica. It is easily absorbed into skin surface after hot fomentation.

**Composition:** Arnica mon.  $\emptyset$ , Cantharis  $\emptyset$ , Gaultheria p.  $\emptyset$ , Methyl salicylate 1x.

In electromagnetically activated Hydrocarbon & Vegetable Oil Base q.s.

**Application:** Massage gently, 2-3 times daily, on clean, dried affected area till the oil gets absorbed. For faster absorption, hot fomentation is recommended prior to application.

**Presentation:** 60 ml & 115 ml.



- ◆ **ACNE AID CREAM** : For Acne-hard, moist, pustular, freckles & blotches, dry skin with brown spots.
- ◆ **AESCULUS OINTMENT** : For itching & bleeding at anal opening.
- ◆ **APIS MELLIFICA OINTMENT** : For Urticaria (hives), bites and stings.
- ◆ **ARNICA OINTMENT** : For Traumatic injuries, sprain etc.
- ◆ **BAKSOINT 9 CREAM** : For Hypopigmentation.
- ◆ **BAKSOINT 10 CREAM** : For crack free skin.
- ◆ **BELLADONNA OINTMENT** : For Boils, Abscesses & Carbuncles.
- ◆ **CALENDULA OINTMENT** : Antiseptic, for cuts & Burns.
- ◆ **CANTHARIS OINTMENT** : For Burns & Scalds.
- ◆ **CHRYSAROBINUM OINTMENT** : For common skin ailments.
- ◆ **DERMA CARE OINTMENT** : For Fungal infections, Eczema, Psoriasis & Urticaria
- ◆ **ECHINACEA OINTMENT** : Antiseptic for Boils & insect bites.
- ◆ **GRAPHITES OINTMENT** : For cracks & hardened skin.
- ◆ **HAIR AID GEL** : A marvel for hair.
- ◆ **HAMAMELIS OINTMENT** : For bleeding anal mass & cracked heels.
- ◆ **HYPERICUM OINTMENT** : For Traumatic neuralgia.
- ◆ **PILGO OINTMENT** : For Hemorrhoids.
- ◆ **RHEUM AID GEL** : Non- greasy pain relieving gel.
- ◆ **RHUS TOX OINTMENT** : For muscular pain & trauma.
- ◆ **RUTA OINTMENT** : For painful Musculoskeletal conditions.
- ◆ **S-CURE CREAM** : For Acne, pigmentation, sun-burn, scarring & Boils.
- ◆ **SULPHUR OINTMENT** : Antiseptic for dry, itchy skin.
- ◆ **THUJA OINTMENT** : For Warts & Corns.
- ◆ **URTICA URENS OINTMENT** : For burning & stinging skin conditions.

**Application:** Apply Externally twice daily on clean & dried affected portion of skin.

**Application for Hair Aid Gel:** Take a small dab of hair gel onto the palm & rub hands to spread it evenly. Starting from the front of the head, quickly and evenly apply the gel to hair, working it in deeply using the fingers. Always apply hair gel to damp towel-dried hair. **Precaution:** Do not use on broken skin

**Presentation:** 25 gms. Acne Aid & S-Cure Cream: 30g, Rheum Aid Gel: 60 gms. Hair Aid Gel: 75 gms.

# Bakson's Nutritional Supplements

COMPLETE HEALTH SUPPLEMENT RANGE

Prevents  
Premature  
Ageing



A powerful  
antioxidant  
& immune  
booster



Maintains  
weight &  
metabolism





## CALCI PLUS SUSPENSION

For strong Bones

Bakson's new combination nutritional supplement, Calci Plus suspension is used to prevent or treat low blood calcium levels in people who do not get enough calcium from their diets. It provides nutrients that support the structural system including bones, muscles, ligaments, tendons and skin.

**Dosage: Adult:** 1 tablespoonful twice a day.

**Children:** 1 teaspoonful twice a day or as prescribed by the Dietician.

**Presentation:** 200 ml.



## CALCI CARE

For Bone Health

Bakson's new combination nutritional supplement, Calci Care with both CCM and Vitamin D3, is used to prevent or treat low blood calcium levels in people who do not get enough calcium from their diets. It provides nutrients that support the structural system including bones, muscles, ligaments, tendons and skin.

**Dosage:** 1 or 2 tablets daily or as directed by Dietician.

**Presentation:** 30 Tablets



## FERRUM PLUS CAPSULES

Iron Supplement

Iron helps red blood cells deliver oxygen from the lungs to cells all over the body. Once the oxygen is delivered, iron then helps red blood cells carry carbon dioxide waste back to the lungs to be exhaled. Iron also plays a role in many important chemical reactions in the body.

Iron has a role in creating energy from nutrients. It also contributes to the transmission of nerve impulses — the signals that coordinate the actions of different parts of body. If one has more iron than is needed, it's stored in body for future use.

Bakson's Ferrum Plus Capsules is a combination product that contains iron along with 2 vitamins (Vitamin B12 and Folic acid).

**Indications:** For iron deficiencies and anemic condition.

**Dosage:** 1 capsule three times a day or as directed by dietician.

**Presentation:** 30 Capsules



## FOLIC PLUS

For Folate Deficiency

Bakson Folic Plus Tablet is a combination product that contains Folic acid along with DHA, Bilberry Extract, and Spirulina. It is used to treat or prevent a lack of these nutrients which may occur in certain conditions (e.g., anemia, pregnancy, poor diet, malabsorption). This also needs a special reference for its use in females who are pregnant due to excessively increased needs.

**Dosage:** 1 tablet daily or as directed by Dietician.

**Presentation:** 30 Tablets



## FLEXICARE CAPSULES

for Healthy Joints & Connective Tissue

Joints form the connection between bones. These are beautifully designed to let the person move their body and support their weight. Any damage to the joints from disease or injury can interfere with the movement and cause a lot of pain. Flexicare capsules containing Glucosamine and Chondroitin helps slow down deterioration of cartilage, relieves joint pain and improves joint mobility as these ingredients enhance the shock-absorbing properties of collagen and block enzymes that break down cartilage. Hence this supplement helps the cartilage to retain water, keep joints lubricated and possibly limit cartilage loss.

**Dosage:** 1 capsule two times a day or as directed by Dietician.

**Presentation:** 30 Capsules



## GARLIC CAPSULES

For wholesome Health

Great health benefits associated with odourless garlic supplements are, that they have been proven to provide benefits for the heart. They reduce blood pressure, help to reduce harmful LDL cholesterol, prevent hardening of the arteries and boost circulation. What's more, it even helps to reduce platelet stickiness within the blood, meaning that sticky platelets will be unable to clog the arteries.

Garlic is also excellent in the handling of body fat and, is acknowledged as one of the most effective means of reducing fat in conjunction with a healthy diet and exercise program. It boosts immunity, improves digestion and counters hyperthyroid condition thus providing wholesome health.

**Dosage:** 1 capsule daily before 1 hour of meal or as prescribed by the Dietician.

**Presentation:** 30 Capsules



## GINSENG PLUS CAPSULES

Boosts energy & immunity

One of the most common health complaints today is having too little energy. Whether it is long hours of work adding up, another terrible night's sleep, indulging in the wrong foods or staying out too late, the mixture of poor diet and lifestyle create a perfect cocktail for low energy. The researchers found person taking ginseng experiences significantly greater improvement in cognitive function and has lower levels of toxins and free radicals in their blood. Overall, the person experiences increased energy. Ginsenosides, chemical components found in ginseng, are responsible for the clinical effect of the herb. Ginseng is believed to boost energy, lower blood sugar and cholesterol levels, reduce stress, promote relaxation, treat diabetes and manage sexual dysfunction in men.

**Dosage:** 1 capsule daily preferably in the morning or before meal; or as prescribed by the Dietician.

**Presentation:** 30 Capsules



## LAXAT AID TABLETS

Healthy Bowels

Laxat aid developed by Bakson, can be used to treat constipation caused by conditions such as slowing of the intestines, prolonged bed rest/hospitalization, overuse of medications (e.g. narcotics) or irritable bowel syndrome.

**Dosage:** **Adults:** 2 tablets at bedtime. **Children:** 1 tablet at bedtime or as prescribed by the Dietician.

**Presentation:** 75 Tablets, 200 Tablets

## LAXAT AID GRANULES

**Dosage:** 1 teaspoon at bed time or as prescribed by the Dietician.

**Presentation:** 80g



## NAIL & HAIR AID TABLETS

Strong Hair & healthy nails

Healthy hair and strong nails are a reflection of general overall health - both inside and out. In order to keep them beautiful & youthful, Nail and Hair Aid is required.

It provides essential nutrition for collagen and keratin build up, improves blood circulation and imparts texture, tone as well as strength to hair besides healthy nails.

**Dosage:** 1 tablet, once a day or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 30 Tablets



## NONI JUICE

For wholistic Health

Noni juice is a tropical drink derived from the fruit (Indian mulberry) of Morinda citrifolia or noni tree. The juice contains potent antioxidants that may provide some health benefits for the body, such as supporting a healthy immune system and relieving inflammation. It is in particular very high in potassium and vitamin C, which is essential for skin and immune health.

**Dosage:** Consume twice a day for maximum benefits or as directed by Dietician.

**Presentation:** 500ml



## PROTEIN PLUS POWDER

Wholesome Nutrition

A healthy weight refers a balance between the fat and fat-free masses (mainly muscle) in the body. Introduction of higher protein diets that include high quality proteins, like whey; help support weight management and improvements in body composition. Reaching a healthy body composition is important for optimal body functioning, mobility, vitality, quality of life and preventing lifestyle disorders. Hydrolysates are proteins which have already been "broken down" to some level, hence they are absorbed into the blood more quickly. These are beneficial for athletes wanting faster recovery from training, to seniors who are fighting sarcopenia (bone loss) and to patients meeting with high protein demands while challenged with reduced absorption. Bakson's Protein Plus is an effective mix of hydrolysates and other proteins fortified with vitamins to give you wholesome nutrition and ideal body weight.

**Presentation:** 350 gms.



## SLIM & FIT CAPSULES

Maintains weight

Though everyone needs some amount of body fat, but too much fat can cause health problems. At an individual level, combination of many causes play a role in manifesting Obesity. These include Heredity, over-eating, altered metabolism of adipose tissue, sedentary lifestyle, defective or decreased thermo genesis (the process by which calories are converted to heat), hormonal imbalance and certain prescribed medications. Healthy Dietary habits accompanied with Bakson's Slim & Fit Capsules every day go a long way in maintaining your ideal weight. The herbal ingredients are known for their efficacy in weight loss regimens.

**Indications:** Maintains weight and metabolism for a healthy body and keeps one fit

**Dosage:** 1 capsule daily before 1 hour of meal or as directed by Dietician.

**Presentation:** 30 Capsules



## VITAMIN C QUERCETIN & ZINC CAPSULES

Immunity booster

The most prominent role of vitamin C is its immune-stimulating effect, e.g., important for defence against infections such as common colds. It also acts as an inhibitor of histamine, a compound that is released during allergic reactions. As a powerful antioxidant, it can neutralize harmful free radicals, pollutants, and toxins and facilitate the growth of the connective tissues which speeds up the process of wound healing.

**Dosage:** 1 Capsule twice daily or as directed by Dietician.

**Presentation:** 30 Capsules



## VITAMIN D PLUS TABLETS & CAPSULES

For Strong bones

A health supplement in the form of multivitamin with a special focus on Vitamin D. Vitamin D is used for preventing and treating Rickets, a disease that is caused by not having enough vitamin D (Vitamin D deficiency). It is also used for treating weak bones (Osteoporosis), bone pain, bone loss in people with a condition called Hyperparathyroidism and in inherited diseases in which the bones are especially brittle and easily broken. It is also used for preventing falls and fractures in people at risk for Osteoporosis.

Vitamin A, B, C & E have multiple functions in maintaining health including growth and development, maintenance of the immune system, healthy skin and good vision.

**Recommended for:** Health supplement for strong bones, boosts immunity and aids convalescence. Suitable for all age groups.

**Dosage: Tablets:** 1 tablet, once a day. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Capsules:** 1 capsule, once daily. Or as prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation: Tablets:** 30 Tablets **Capsules:** 50 Capsules (5x10 Blister pack)



## WITHANIA COAGULANS TABLETS

Diabetic Supplement

Bakson's Withania coagulans tablets provide you the unmatched benefits of this herb. It is one of the best herbs for treating diabetes. It helps in repairing beta cell of pancreas to provide insulin to our body in right quantities. This herb helps the body to absorb blood glucose and improve carbohydrate metabolism, and is also used to treat dyspepsia, flatulent colic and other intestinal infections.

**Dosage:** 1 tablet twice daily. Or as prescribed by the dietician.

**Presentation:** 75 Tablets, 200 Tablets.



# Bakson's Prescription Supplements



## BAK-D3 SOFTGEL CAPSULES

For Strong bones

Cholecalciferol is vitamin D3. Vitamin D helps your body absorb calcium. Vitamin D is also essential for maintaining a healthy immune system. The function of the immune system is to prevent or limit infection. Cholecalciferol is used as a medicine in people who do not get enough vitamin D in their diets to maintain adequate health.

**Dosage:** As prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 10 x 1x 8 softgel capsules.



## BIOTIN PLUS TABLETS

Strengthens, Stimulates & Nourishes Hair

Bakson's Biotin Plus Tablet is used for Hair loss, Alopecia, Gray hair, Hair fall, Biotin deficiency, Weak nails, Seborrhoeic dermatitis in infants, Streptomycin neurotoxicity, Salicylate toxicity and other conditions.

**Dosage:** As prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 50 Tablets (5x10 Blister pack)



## VITA-E PLUS SOFTGEL CAPSULES

Vita-E Supplement

### Improving Skin Texture

- ◆ Fish oil and vitamin E act together to improve skin health.
- ◆ Because omega-3 fatty acids reduce premature ageing and damage to collagen, which is degraded by the sun's damaging rays, they help protect your skin from sun damage.
- ◆ Fish oil lipids also have an anti-inflammatory effect on your skin, which can help relieve redness and irritation.
- ◆ Vitamin E, like fish oil, protects against UV damage by neutralising harmful free radicals produced due to sun exposure.
- ◆ Vitamin E also aids in wound healing.

### Improving Neurological Function

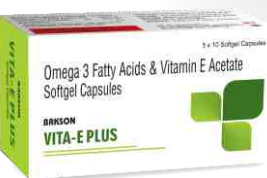
Taking fish oil and vitamin E can aid in brain health.

### Anti-Inflammatory Benefits

Taking fish oil and vitamin E together helps reduce inflammation levels in the body and both assist to fight inflammation.

**Dosage:** As prescribed by the physician.

**Presentation:** 50 Capsules (5x10 Blister pack)



SUNNY  
herbals

## Personal Care Products



**ARNICA HAIR OIL** (With Jaborandi)

Restores health & vitality to hair

An all natural non-greasy hair oil with extracts of Arnica that promotes healthy growth of hair & nourishes them by toning- up circulation of scalp. Keeps the scalp healthy and strengthens hair roots. Its regular use makes hair look healthy and lustrous.

**Directions for use:** Massage gently on the scalp for 15-20 minutes. Shampoo after 1-2 hours.

**Presentation:** 150ml & 250ml.



**JABORANDI HAIR SERUM** (With Lavender, Rosemary & Jaborandi Oil)

Controls Hair loss

Enriched with extracts of Jaborandi & Basil alongwith goodness of essential oils this Hair Serum prevents hair loss, promotes fuller hair and rejuvenates scalp.

**Application:** Spread desirable quantity on palm and apply on washed, dried hair. Leave it to dry and comb your hair. Do not rub on scalp.

**Presentation:** 100ml



**ALMOND SHAMPOO** (With Aloevera)

Bounce - n - Shine

An excellent formula enriched with active ingredients of Almond oil & Aloe vera, that nourishes hair making them long, strong & thick thus preventing hair fall. Keeps the scalp healthy, helps smoothen hair cuticles & imparts hair a timeless sheen.

**Directions for use:** Massage gently into wet hair & scalp. Lather. Rinse thoroughly. Gentle enough for frequent use.

**Presentation:** 150ml & 250ml.



**ANTILICE SHAMPOO** (With Neem)

For safe removal of Lice

A clinically tested shampoo that is safe for use of children. It makes lice eggs easy to comb out, relieves the itching caused by lice bites and when used as directed, it helps prevent reinfestation. No chemical smell – leaves hair soft, shiny and pleasantly fragrant. It makes lice removal a completely painless experience.

**Directions for use:** Massage gently into wet hair & scalp. Lather. Rinse thoroughly. Gentle enough for frequent use.

**Presentation:** 150ml



**ANTI DANDRUFF SHAMPOO** (With Aloevera, Badiaga & Neem)

Complete Dandruff solution

Bakson's Anti-Dandruff Shampoo comes with the goodness of neem and aloevera extracts. Neem and Zinc pyrithione possess antibacterial & antifungal properties which target an increased number of yeasts on the scalp and prevent their occurrence as well as scalp infections. Aloevera has soothing and moisturizing properties which help to calm down irritated scalp caused due to dandruff.

**Directions for use:** Massage gently into wet hair & scalp. Lather. Rinse thoroughly. Gentle enough for frequent use.

**Presentation:** 150ml



**ARNICA SHAMPOO** (With Arnica, China & Cantharis)

With extra conditioners

A unique formula with nutritive properties that helps control falling of hair & dandruff, gently & naturally, besides bringing back moisture & shine to hair. A pH balanced shampoo which keeps hair fresh leaving them soft, lustrous & healthier, with a fragrance that's French.

**Directions for use:** Massage into wet hair and scalp. Lather & rinse thoroughly.

**Presentation:** 8ml, 150ml, 250ml, 500ml & 1000ml.



**HENNA SHAMPOO** (With Aloe vera)

Sheen - n - Soft

A perfect shampoo that controls excessive secretion of scalp oils, conditions luxuriously, imparts sheen to lackluster hair & keeps them tangle free. Richness of Heena & Aloe vera cleanses and hydrates scalp thereby checking dandruff. Its regular use imparts timeless sheen and a lovely bounce.

**Directions for use:** Massage gently into wet hair and scalp. Lather. Rinse thoroughly. Gentle enough for frequent use.

**Presentation:** 150ml & 250ml.



**SHIKAKAI SHAMPOO** (With Aloe vera)

Lustre - n - Silky

A nature inspired formulation captivating marvels of Shikakai, that gently cleanses, conditions, darkens and strengthens hair. Promotes healthy growth of hair & prevents premature graying. Regular use makes way for gleaming, luxuriant, voluminous & replenished hair.

**Directions for use:** Massage gently into wet hair & scalp. Lather. Rinse thoroughly. Gentle enough for frequent use.

**Presentation:** 150ml & 250ml.



**ARNICA HAIR CONDITIONER** (With Arnica, Amla & Henna)

To add body & bounce to Hair

New Arnica Hair Conditioner with added benefits of moisturisation and conditioning effects this improved formula protects your hair from everyday damage. The extract of the exotic plant of Arnica helps strengthen hair & stimulate hair growth. It protects the hair from excessive blow-dry, perm & wash to make your hair look lustrous, manageable & tangle free. Specially developed for frequent use.

**Directions for use:** After shampoo rinse & massage the conditioner gently into hair. Leave for 2-3 minutes & rinse thoroughly.

**Presentation:** 150ml.



**HAIR PACK** (With Aloe vera, Arnica & Jaborandi)

Nourished Hair

A revitalizing hair pack with Arnica & Jaborandi, that promotes hair growth and imparts luster and sheen to hair. It conditions hair and adds bounce as well as strengthens hair roots.

**Directions for use:** Pour few drops of water into the ready to use hair pack and apply on the hair shaft section by section, leave it on for 20 minutes. Wash off with Sunny Herbals Shampoo Range as per your hair texture.

**Presentation:** 100gm



**HAIR COLOR** (Black, Dark Brown, Light Brown & Burgundy)

For natural condition & shine

A Heena based powder hair dye, naturally nourishing hair color that conditions, strengthens and penetrates into hair fibres, giving 100% black coverage. Delivers rich, long-lasting color with radiant shine and hair that feels like silk.

**Directions for use:** Wash hair & dry. Take powder & water in ratio of 1:3 & make a paste. Apply on hair from roots till end with a brush. Leave it for around 30 mins. Wash with lukewarm water & massage around hairline to avoid staining.

**Presentation:** Hair color Black- 10g , 20g

Hair color Black (Men), Dark Brown, Light Brown & Burgundy- 20g



**HENNA POWDER** (With Arnica)

Natural colour & conditioner for Hair

Bakson's Henna Powder with Arnica is a rich combination of Heena with Bhringraj, Amla, Reetha, Shikakai & Katha to colour & condition gray, dry, unmanageable hair. The natural goodness of ingredients yields long lasting dark colour leaving your hair feel silky, glossy and full of bounce. Exotic Arnica, heals limp and lusterless hair giving them strength and sheen. A complete treat for your hair, to unleash your beauty with silky flowing tresses.

**Directions for use:** Use twice a month for normal hair and weekly for dry hair.

**Presentation:** 100gm & 200gm.



**ALOEVERA CALENDULA CREAM** (With Aloe vera & Calendula)

All Purpose Cream

A combination of two herbs that help enhance complexion & keep your skin looking healthy, nourished & beautiful. Contains Aloe vera, that helps prevent scarring, sunburn & ageing of skin & Calendula, a natural antiseptic suitable for delicate skin.

**Directions for use:** Massage Aloe vera Calendula cream on skin uniformly. Use atleast twice daily.

**Presentation:** 30gm (Tube), 125gm, 250gm & 500gm.



**ALOEVERA CALENDULA INTENSIVE NIGHT CREAM**

For a youthful look

A perfect blend of Vitamin A and Vitamin E & Calendula flower extract with Aloe vera helps prevent degeneration, maintains elasticity, and hydrates the skin from deep within, keeping it firm, supple & wrinkle-free with a youthful look.

**Directions for use:** Massage gently over clean skin in a circular motion at night. Avoid contact with eyes. Patch test is recommended.

**Presentation:** 15gm & 100gm.



**ANTI WRINKLE CREAM** (With Aloe vera, Cucumber & Papaya)

For a youthful look

A perfect blend of Vitamins, essential oils and herbal extracts that helps prevent degeneration, maintains elasticity and hydrates skin from deep within keeping it firm, supple & wrinkle free with a youthful look.

**Directions for use:** Massage gently over cleansed skin in a circular motion twice a day. Avoid contact with eyes.

**Presentation:** 50gm & 125gm.



**BORO ARNICA CREAM** (With Aloe vera, Calendula & Arnica)

Antiseptic Cream

Natural antiseptic enriched with extracts of Aloe vera, Calendula & Arnica hydrates, soothes & refreshes skin. It helps heal cuts, sores, minor burns, skin rashes besides preventing dryness of skin associated with itching & is an effective after shave cream.

**Directions for use:** Apply the cream on the affected area after cleaning it properly. Can also be used all over the body in dry conditions of skin.

**Presentation:** 100gm.



**B-SHAPE CREAM** (With Sabal serr., Chimaphilla umb.& Cyper rot.)

Firms & uplifts Breasts

An effective formulation with goodness of natural herbs that firms, enhances & lifts breasts after pregnancy, nursing or general aging have affected them. This is a natural, side-effect free solution that helps regain fuller, firmer & more youthful appearance without resorting to expensive surgery.

**Directions for use:** Apply B-Shape as per surface requirement around the breast in the upward direction. Massage for about 10 minutes or till the cream is absorbed. For better results, use the cream for longer period regularly. For easiest absorption, apply it after showering.

**Presentation:** 100 gm.



**COCOA BUTTER CREAM** (With Aloe vera & Calendula)

For refreshing look

A rich and advanced moisturizer with essentials of Aloe vera & Calendula, that softens dry skin, reduces pigmentation, fine lines and wrinkles. It blends stretch marks & makes skin appear firm and more toned.

**Directions for use:** Rub small amount gently onto skin until absorbed. Use twice daily or as often as needed.

**Presentation:** 125gm.



**CREAM BLEACH** (With Aloe vera, Lemon & Cucumber)

For perfect glow

An unmatched formulation with goodness of Aloe vera, Lemon & Cucumber, naturally crafted with toning and hydrating wonders, it whitens & brightens skin unleashing a radiant & glowing complexion. It provides gentle and nourishing care to all skin types & also eliminates sun tan.

**Directions for use:** Wash face & pat dry. Mix Activator with the cream in the ratio of 1:4 with spatula, for 2 minutes. Using the spatula apply the mixture on the face & neck, avoiding the area near the eyes & eyebrows. After 15 minutes wash the face.

**Presentation:** 30gm (Cream Bleach)+ 8gm (Powder Activator)



**GLAMOUR CREAM (FOR WOMEN)**

(With Aloe vera, Chamomilla, Witch Hazel)

Keeps you glowing

It has a unique blend of herbal ingredients, milk proteins and is enriched with Vitamins that seeps into layers of skin to deeply moisturize, protect and reduce the appearance of dark spots. It lightens the overall tone giving a blushing radiant complexion & a healthy glowing skin.

**Directions for use:** Clean the face & neck with gentle face wash. Massage Fairness Cream all over the face, neck & arms gently in upward circular motion. For best results, apply twice a day.

**Presentation:** 100gm.



**GLAMOUR CREAM (FOR MEN)**

(With Aloe vera, Chamomilla, Witch Hazel)

Keeps you glowing

It is suitable for men with different skin tones it improves color complexion, reduces dark spots, acts as a sun screen and is an excellent moisturizer. The natural ingredients impart radiance and fairness to skin. Chamomilla directly acts on melanin producing cells to make skin tone lighter. Witch Hazel & Aloe vera help to make skin look healthy, fairer, brighter & Acne free.

**Directions for use:** Clean the face and neck thoroughly with gentle face wash. Apply this cream on your face and neck twice a day to get the best results.

**Presentation:** 100gm.



**FOOT CREAM (With Aloe vera, Witch Hazel & Sarsaparilla)**

Moisturised Soft feet

Moisturizes and exfoliates rough dry skin. A deep penetrating foot cream with distillates of Aloe vera, Sarsaparilla & Witch Hazel, it gets absorbed quickly. Invigorates & revitalizes skin. Smoothens and softens feet, elbows and other areas where skin is dry.

**Directions for use:** Smooth the cream onto the skin and massage gently until absorbed. Apply daily or as required, ideally after bathing.

**Presentation:** 100gm



**FRUIT CREAM (With Apple, Peach, Guava & Orange)**

For baby soft skin

A skin replenishing cream which keeps wrinkles at bay, hydrates and imparts a youthful glow. Vitamin E along with distillates of multi fruits provide a pimple free, baby soft skin with added UV protection.

**Directions for use:** Massage Fruit cream on skin uniformly. Use atleast twice daily.

**Presentation:** 100gm.



**HAIR REMOVAL CREAM (With Aloe vera & Calendula)**

For soft & supple skin

An effective formula enriched with Aloe vera and Calendula for pain free, gentle removal of unwanted hair to reveal a moisturized, baby soft and beautiful skin that too only in few minutes.

**Directions for use:** 1. Using spatula, spread the cream evenly to fully coat the hair. 2. Leave the cream for 5 minutes, then use the spatula to gently remove a small test area. If the hair comes away easily, remove the rest with the help of spatula. If the hair are more stubborn then leave the cream on for few minutes longer, but don't leave for more than 10 min as it may irritate. 3. Rinse skin thoroughly with water. Use astringent or Aloe vera gel.

**Presentation:** 60g, 100g



**SHAVING CREAM (With Aloe vera, Calendula, Lemon & Neem)**

For a close & smooth shave

Formulation with rich lather for a close & smooth shave. Moisturizing properties of Aloe vera keep skin soft & supple. Calendula's natural restorative property infuses skin with a youthful glow. Neem relieves dry skin, soothes redness and irritation. Lemon acts as an astringent & tones skin. Dermatologically tested. Safe for all skin types.

**Presentation:** 75gm.





### SAFFRON GOLD FACIAL CREAM

(With Aloe vera, Saffron & Gold Dust)

Spotless Beauty, Fair & young

A unique massage cream with goodness of Aloe vera, saffron and multifruits. It freshens up dull complexion instantly, eases off dark circles, maintains elasticity of skin and keeps it looking young.

**Directions for use:** Apply regularly or use as a facial massage cream.

**Presentation:** 100gm



### SUN CARE CREAM SPF 30

(With Aloe vera, Calendula, Sandalwood, Turmeric, Shea butter & Wheat germ oil)

Protects Skin from Sun

Advanced superior protection from sun's damaging effects of UVA & UVB rays. An ultra sheer, light & silky cream that captures treasures of Turmeric, Sandalwood, Honey, Shea butter & Wheat germ oil, seeping easily deep into the skin cells, offering necessary hydration and protection from drying & tanning effects of sun. Dermatologically tested.

**Directions for use:** Apply to the face & neck after cleansing & toning, using your fingertips. Massage the cream in upward circular motion.

**Presentation:** 100gm.



### UNDER EYE CREAM (With Aloe vera, Arnica & Cucumber)

Minimises dark circles

Loaded with the goodness of essential oils, Aloe vera, Arnica and Cucumber extracts, it revitalizes the skin around the eyes, making it appear brighter and smoother. It reduces puffiness, minimises dark circles & fine lines around the eyes.

**Directions for Use:** Take a small, pea size amount of the cream & rub it onto your skin around the eyes using circular motion. Massage it for about 5 mins. & leave for sometime. Apply twice daily.

**Presentation:** 50gm.



### DEEP CLEANSING MILK (With Aloe vera)

Clear & soft Skin

Gently penetrates deep to remove dirt, grime & make-up; soothes sensitive skin; controls Acne; stimulates circulation & new skin cell formation imparting a charming, perfect look.

**Directions for use:** Apply the cleansing milk evenly on face & neck in an upward & outward motion. Allow to remain on skin for 1 to 2 minutes. Wipe off with a moist cotton pad. Wash the face with water and pat dry.

**Presentation:** 100ml



### ALOEVERA & ROSE (MOISTURIZING LOTION)

For Oily Skin

A deeply nourishing moisturizing lotion enriched with the extracts of Rose & Aloe vera to promote a youthful complexion with good tone, elasticity and an even colored complexion. Its astringent & antiseptic properties help curb Acne by absorbing excessive oil from skin.

### ALOEVERA & CALENDULA (MOISTURIZING LOTION)

For Normal Skin

This natural skin care formulation enriched with the extracts of known herbs & the added goodness of Aloe vera makes the skin velvety and radiantly soft. Its anti-ageing properties fight against skin pigmentation, wrinkles & other signs of ageing; healing attributes soothe the skin & antitanning activity protects skin against sun burn.

**Directions for use:** Apply the moisturizing lotion gently on skin after bath or use 2-3 times daily as required.

**Presentation:** 100 ml each.



### ANTI AGING LOTION (With Pomegranate, Aloe vera, Calendula & Papaya)

Hydrative & Regenerative

This gentle, moisture-rich lotion helps you look younger by restoring skin moisture and by reducing, masking or preventing signs of skin aging. A perfect blend of vitamins, essential oils and herbal extracts maintains skin elasticity and tone, reduces the appearance and number of wrinkles as well as hydrates skin from deep within keeping it firm, supple & wrinkle free with a youthful look.

**Directions for use:** Massage gently over cleansed skin in a circular motion twice a day. Avoid contact with eyes.

**Presentation:** 80ml



**COCOA BUTTER LOTION** (With Aloe vera & Calendula)

Moisturises Skin

Cocoa butter lotion is an excellent skin moisturizer and helps actually heal it from the inside out too. Almond oil enriched with vitamins E, A, and B seals the moisture in the skin and also improves absorption, thus ensuring that the pores are not blocked. Regular use rejuvenates skin and lightens the undereye dark circles. Wheatgerm oil with added benefits of Aloe vera and Calendula distillates soothe and repair skin for a charming look.

**Directions for use:** Apply the moisturizing lotion gently on skin after bath or use 2-3 times daily as required.

**Presentation:** 100ml



**FRUIT LOTION** (With Apple, Peach, Guava & Orange)

For baby soft Skin

Enriched with goodness of fruits this lotion revitalizes skin, imparting a youthful look with glowing complexion. Apple fights off Acne, Peach helps regenerate skin tissues & controls wrinkles besides aiding UV protection. Guava improves complexion and tones skin due to its antioxidant properties and Orange removes dark spots and blemishes.

**Directions for use:** Apply the moisturizing lotion gently on skin after bath or use 2-3 times daily as required.

**Presentation:** 100 ml



**HONEY & ALMOND LOTION** (With Honey & Almond)

Nourished Radiance

Sunny Herbals Honey and Almond Lotion infused with exclusive natural ingredients, contains more of what skin loves, leaving it feeling incredibly soft, supple and nourished. Almond oil provides a smooth finish, delivering younger-looking, more radiant skin. Honey drenches skin in moisture to reignite a firmer, more toned and youthful appearance.

**Directions for use:** Apply generously all over the face and body.

**Presentation:** 35ml, 100ml.



**ALOEVERA SKIN GEL** (With Aloe vera)

For healthy skin

With the goodness of Aloe vera “the plant of immortality”, it befits hosts of purposes. It provides radiant, glowing look & fights dry, flaky or patchy skin. It even soothes sun burns & scrapes of skin.

**Directions for use:** Aloe vera Skin Gel is a natural astringent perfect to apply to clean washed skin to tighten and regenerate the cells.

**Presentation:** 100g



**FACE WASH GEL** (With Aloe vera, Calendula, Neem & Tulsi)

Natural cleanser

Sunny Herbals Face Wash Gel is a **SLS & PARABENS FREE** formulation to cleanse impurities, restore the natural balance of skin & prevent pimples. It is enriched with extracts of Neem, Tulsi, Aloe vera and Calendula which soothes and protects the skin, removes extra oil and provides essential moisture. Leaves your skin looking fresh & supple with a healthy glow.

**Directions for use:** Moisten face & neck, apply a small amount in circular motion & gently work up a lather. Wash off with water & pat dry. Use twice daily.

**Presentation:** 110 gm.



**FACE WASH GEL** (With Aloe vera, Calendula & Tea Tree Oil)

Natural cleanser

Sunny Herbals Face Wash Gel is enriched with herbal elements, especially tea tree oil. It has natural antibacterial and antimicrobial properties which help unblock the sebaceous glands, disinfect pores and dry out pimples and other blemishes. Additionally goodness of Aloe vera and Calendula removes damaged skin cells giving a fresh, soft feel.

**Directions for use:** Moisten face & neck, apply a small amount in circular motion & gently work up a lather. Wash off with water & pat dry. Use twice daily.

**Presentation:** 110 gm.



**SHOWER & BATH GEL** (With Aloe vera & Calendula)

Refreshing & Cool

A SLS & PARABENS FREE rich, advanced liquid soap & cleanser with essentials of Aloe vera & Calendula used to clean the body while showering. Moisturizing properties of Aloe vera keep skin soft and supple. Calendula's natural restorative property infuses skin with a youthful glow. Regular bathing with this shower gel leaves your skin fresh, clean, soft & glowing.

**Directions for use:** Wet your skin; pour a suitable amount of shower gel onto your hand or onto a loofah and lather. Rinse thoroughly.

**Presentation:** 270ml.



**APRICOT SCRUB** (With Aloe vera, Neem & Cucumber)

For fresh & charming look

With remarkable exfoliating properties, this formula deep cleanses to unclog pores and eliminates impurities. Enriched with Apricot, it helps get rid of the old, dead skin cells along with hydration of the skin, thus giving it a fresh and radiant look.

**Directions for use:** Wet face. Apply scrub & massage it with fingertips in gentle circular motion for 2 minutes. Avoid contact with eye area. Rinse & pat dry face.

**Presentation:** 100 gms.



**FACE SCRUB** (With Aloe vera, Cucumber & Papaya)

Mini Facial

A mini facial that exfoliates dead skin and accelerates cell renewal besides toning up the skin. Deep cleans pores and leaves skin feeling vibrant and amazingly refreshed.

**Directions for use:** Apply to damp skin after washing & massage gently with finger-tips in circular movements concentrating on forehead & nose, protecting the eyes & mouth. Wash off & pat dry. Use at least once a week.

**Presentation:** 100gm (Tube), 125gm.



**APPLE PACK** (With Aloe vera & Green Apple)

For a healthy charm

Formulated with Aloe vera, Almond oil and Green apple, this skin boosting face pack tones, exfoliates, improves complexion & rejuvenates your skin, imparting a flawless, youthful & healthy glow.

**Directions for Use:** Wash face and pat it dry. Apply a generous amount of Apple pack on face and neck, leaving the area around eyes. Wait for 15 minutes. Rinse the face with fresh water.

**Presentation:** 150gm.



**MUD PACK** (With Aloe vera, Neem, Tulsi & Lemon)

For radiant Skin

Bakson's Mud Pack with Aloe vera is a special blend of natural ingredients with a moisturizing & hydrating base which helps increase the oxygen availability to the skin & reduces aging lines, keeping it smooth & radiant.

**Directions for use:** Apply evenly over face & neck after washing, protecting the eyes & mouth. Remove with wet sponge after drying for 10-15 mins. & rinse face with cool water. Use at least once a week.

**Presentation:** 150gm.



**PAPAYA PACK** (With Aloe vera, Papaya & Jojoba Oil)

For clear & young Skin

Papaya is a great skin firming & anti ageing agent. With added benefits of Aloe vera & Jojoba, Papaya pack nourishes the skin, cleanses it, tightens the pores & improves complexion by removing blemishes and pigmentation marks.

**Directions for Use:** Wash face and pat it dry. Apply a generous amount of Papaya pack on face and neck, leaving the area around eyes. Rinse face after 15 mins. with fresh water.

**Presentation:** 150gm.



**AKNE AID SOAP** (With Echinacea, Tea tree oil, Witch hazel, Berberis aqu. & Aloevera)

For pimple free Skin

A unique bathing bar with invaluable goodness of Tea tree oil, Echinacea, Witch Hazel and Aloevera. Imparts skin protective sheath against infections and diminishes inflammation besides countering Acne. Eliminates excess sebum & oil and deeply moisturizes to revitalize skin and lock moisture, leaving skin silky soft, healthy & smooth like never before.

**Presentation:** 75gm.



**ALOEVERA CALENDULA BATHING BAR**

For natural glow

It keeps your skin soft and supple all day long and also keeps infections & sunburns at bay. With essentials of Aloevera, Calendula & Vitamin E it soothes, refreshes and moisturizes skin giving it exhilarating freshness and nourishment.

**Presentation:** 75gm.



**BABY CARE SOAP**

Nourish your baby's delicate skin.

SUNNY HERBALS BABY CARE SOAP is curated to nourish your baby's delicate skin. Enriched with olive oil and glycerin, it helps lock in moisture and gently cleanse, leaving skin smooth and soft.

**Presentation:** 75gm.



**DERM AID SOAP** (With Berberis & Calendula)

Flawless, smooth Skin

Skin healing properties of Berberis aquifolium, Thuja, Aloevera & Calendula soothes and cleanses skin simultaneously keeping it free from rashes, Acne or infections. Extracts of Thuja and Berberis also aid in clearing complexion and dark spots. An excellent combination to counter dry and chapped skin keeping it radiantly soft & supple.

**Presentation:** 75gm.



**NEEM TULSI SOAP** (With Neem, Tulsi, Calendula & Aloevera)

For healthy Skin

An excellent blend of age old healing effects of Neem and Tulsi with richness of Aloevera & Calendula for a rash free skin that is supple and well hydrated. The unique combination works marvels in bringing out natural beauty of the skin by keeping it healthy and infection free. Suitable for all skin types.

**Presentation:** 75gm.



**TURMERIC SOAP** (With Turmeric & Aloevera)

Complete Skin care

Turmeric with its antioxidant and antiseptic activities nourishes and protects skin, improves complexion promoting a healthy, glowing skin. Aloevera and glycerine with their added benefits make skin soft and supple.

**Presentation:** 75 gms.



**BODY OIL** (With Aloevera, Arnica & Hypericum)

Nurtures Skin

A skin quenching massage oil with goodness of Sesame, Olive, Almond, Rosemary & Lavender sure to mesmerize with its nourishing, calming & warming benefits. It increases the blood flow, providing relief & healing where needed & making skin soft, supple & glowing.

**Directions of use:** Spread the oil on your palm & apply it lightly all over the body, using circular massaging motions. Use before or after bath for availing best benefits.

**Presentation:** 100ml & 250ml.



## BORO CALENDULA TALCUM POWDER

For lingering freshness

Talcum with an exotic fragrance and lingering freshness which keeps the body cool all day. It prevents and relieves prickly heat & itching due to excessive perspiration. Added benefit of Neem and Calendula which have anti-bacterial, anti-fungal, anti-inflammatory and antiseptic action on the skin, counter body odor and rashes keeping skin healthy. It is safe for babies. Use daily as required.

**Presentation:** 100 gms.



## HAND WASH

For sanitization

Convenient and effective hand sanitizing for every day use. Enriched with Aloe vera, Calendula & Echinacea it helps control bacterial count on hands that could cause disease without causing dryness of skin.

**Directions for use:** Apply on your palm, spread and rub over back of hands and fingertips until dry. Avoid eye contact. In case of eye contact, rinse eyes thoroughly with water.

**Presentation:** 50ml, 100ml & 500ml.



## LIP BALM (With Almond Oil, Aloe vera & Calendula)

Smooth & Glossy Lips

Sunny Herbals New & Improved Lip Balm provides intense moisture keeping lips smooth and protected. Enriched with goodness of Almond oil, it deeply nourishes lips. Herbal constituents like Aloe vera, Calendula and Shea butter help in checking dryness and cracking keeping lips soft, supple and hydrated.

**Directions for use:** Apply evenly on lips 2-3 times a day either directly from the tube or with the fingertips as needed.

**Presentation:** 10 gms.



## PEEL OFF MASK (With Aloe vera, Calendula & Berberis)

For Moisturising & Reviving

A rejuvenating Peel-Off Mask that gently peels away even deep-seated impurities and dirt. Its Aloe vera content soothes skin while moisturizing; ensuring a silky-smooth look. Calendula and Berberis provide nourishment and deliver anti-inflammatory treatments to the skin making it toned, beautiful, young and glowing after every use.

**Direction for use:** 1. Cleanse & dry face thoroughly. 2. Take adequate amount & apply all over the face to form a thick even layer mask avoiding eyes, lips & hairline areas. 3. Allow it to dry for at least 15-20 min. Gently peel off the mask in an upward direction. Wash off if required.

**Presentation:** 100 gms.



## SKIN TONER (With Aloe vera, Neem & Tulsi)

For Fresh look

Removes excess oil, dirt, makeup & dead skin cells from face and restores pH balance. Enriched with tea tree oil, extracts of Aloe vera, Rose, Tulsi and Neem, it conditions and moisturizes skin thus imparting a fresh look.

**Directions for use:** Apply a small amount of Sunny Herbals Skin toner to a cotton ball or pad. Move it gently in small circles across face, chin, nose, cheeks & hairline. Avoid eyes & mouth. Wait at least one minute for the toner to dry on your face followed by Sunny Herbals Moisturising Lotion or Skin Serum.

**Presentation:** 100ml



## STAY FRESH DEODORANT

(With Aloe vera, Calendula & Jaborandi)

Antiperspirant

A safe deodorant constituted by ingredients which are hypoallergenic, non-sticky, non-staining, leaves no white residue and can be used by both men and women. It contains Jaborandi, Aloe vera & Calendula that offer a sustained perspiration regulation with a cooling and mesmerizing fragrance that keeps body fresh all day long. Ideal for people having sensitive skin or allergies as well.

**Directions for use:** Apply to clean and dried underarms area. Do not use on broken skin, stop use if rash or irritation occurs.

**Presentation:** 75ml.



## FAIR SKIN PEARL FACIAL KIT

Complete care for a Fairer, Charming Skin

It's a complete kit that leaves your skin fair, hydrated, soft & glowing. The kit contains:

**Deep cleansing milk:** It removes dirt & grit revealing a clear & soft skin.

**Pack Size:** 50ml

**Apricot scrub:** It deeply cleanses to reveal a fresh & charming look.

**Pack Size:** 50g

**Aloe vera skin gel:** This gel soothes the skin & provides a radiant glow.

**Pack Size:** 50g

**Fairness cream:** Massaging this cream for 10 minutes reduces melanin producing cell to make skin lighter.

**Pack Size:** 50g

**Apple pack:** This skin boosting face pack improves complexion, imparting a youthful, healthy glow.

**Pack Size:** 50g



## ANTI WRINKLE GOLD FACIAL KIT

For a youthful look

An ideal facial kit infusing dry matured skin with a firm, hydrated and youthful glow. This kit contains:

**Deep cleansing milk:** It removes dirt & grit revealing a clear & soft skin.

**Pack Size:** 50ml

**Face scrub:** It exfoliates the dead skin cells and refreshes skin.

**Pack Size:** 50g

**Aloe vera skin gel:** This gel soothes the skin & provides a radiant glow.

**Pack Size:** 50g

**Anti-wrinkle cream:** Massaging this cream hydrates the skin from deep within keeping it firm, supple & wrinkle free.

**Pack Size:** 50g

**Mud pack:** This pack increases the oxygen availability & reduces aging lines.

**Pack Size:** 50g



## BAKSODENT TOOTHPASTE (Opaque)

With antibacterial action

Shining white teeth contribute a lot to personality and increase our face value. Everyone is impressed with a sparkling smile and wishes to have one. Oral Care is critical, not just for a radiant smile, but also because unhealthy gums and teeth can lead to other serious health problems.

Dr. Bakshi's Baksodent is a specially formulated toothpaste that reduces swelling of gums & stops gum bleeding. Its antibacterial action fights germs and bacteria responsible for dental caries, thereby preventing toothache, bad breath and plaque formation.

**Ingredients:** Plantago, Calendula, Hamamelis, Eucalyptus, Calcium Carbonate, Sodium fluoride.

The fluoride content is not more than 1000 PPM (as recommended).

**Saunf Flavour** helps to keep breath ultra-fresh for up to 12 hours.

**Recommended Use:** 2 times a day for best results. Children below 6 years of age, use only a pea size amount under adult's supervision.

**Presentation:** 100 gms.



## BAKSODENT TOOTHPASTE (Gel)

Fights Gingivitis

Dr. Bakshi's Baksodent gel is an advanced formulation that significantly relieves symptoms of Plaque induced Gingivitis like spongy, bleeding, tender gums and sensitive teeth. Regular brushing prevents and fights further accumulation of plaque that eventually form tough calculus called tartar. It has remarkable healing properties with antiseptic action to fight tooth decay (also known as dental caries) & combats bad breath leaving it fresh all day long.

**Ingredients:** Sodium Fluoride, Plantago, Kreosotum, Borax & Calendula.

The fluoride content is not more than 1000 PPM (as recommended).

**Clove Mint Flavour** helps to keep breath ultra-fresh for up to 12 hours.

**Recommended Use:** 2 times a day for best results. Children below 6 years of age, use only a pea size amount under adult's supervision.

**Presentation:** 100 gms.



# Bakson's Veterinary Range



## V-DROPS RANGE

- ◆ **V1- Influenza & Fever Drops:** For runny nose, cold & Fever.
- ◆ **V2- Stomach Drops:** For Indigestion, Acidity, Gastritis.
- ◆ **V3- Diarrhoea Drops:** For Diarrhoea, Gastroenteritis & Dysentery.
- ◆ **V4- Heart Drops:** For heart disorders.
- ◆ **V6- Inflammation Drops:** For symptoms of local inflammation
- ◆ **V9- Hemorrhoidal Drops:** For Hemorrhoids & anal fissures.
- ◆ **V11- Rheumatism Drops:** For muscular pains and joint ailments.
- ◆ **V13- Prostatitis Drops:** For Prostatic enlargement & inflammation.
- ◆ **V14- Renal Drops:** For Renal calculus and Urinary problems.
- ◆ **V16- Vertigo Drops:** For Vertigo and travel sickness.
- ◆ **V18- Teeth Drops:** For painful dentition, toothache, pyorrhoea etc.
- ◆ **V19- Colic Drops:** For abdominal pain and Constipation.

- ◆ **V26- Injury Drops:** For sprains, wounds, open ulcers, sepsis.
- ◆ **V33- Cough Drops:** For continuous, spasmodic and suffocative cough.
- ◆ **V34- Tumour Drops:** For symptoms of Abnormal growths.
- ◆ **V35-Urinary Drops:** For various Urinary complaints.
- ◆ **V44- Epilepsy Drops:** For cramps & spasms of muscles.
- ◆ **V49- Wheezing Drops:** For dyspnea, wheezing & cough.
- ◆ **V61- Blood Purifier Drops:** For impurities of blood & unhealthy skin.
- ◆ **V63- Kidney Drops:** For Kidney disorders.
- ◆ **V64- Dermato Drops:** For skin infections

## DROPS & SYRUPS

- ◆ **Alfalfa Tonic:** A general tonic.
- ◆ **Abort Aid Drops:** For threatened miscarriage and Prevention of Abortion.
- ◆ **Creatinine Aid Drops:** To maintain creatinine level in blood.

- ◆ **Consti Aid Drops:** For acute and chronic constipation.
- ◆ **Derm Aid Drops:** For Hyper pigmentation, Rashes & Acne.
- ◆ **Destress Drops:** For anxiety, stress and associated illness in pets.
- ◆ **Distemper Aid Drops:** For Canine distemper with associated symptoms.
- ◆ **Ferrum Plus Syrup:** Iron tonic.
- ◆ **Fevo Care Drops:** For Fever.
- ◆ **Fooma Aid (F1 & F2) Drops:** For Foot & Mouth disease.
- ◆ **Heat Aid Drops:** Heat stress.
- ◆ **Immuno Aid Drops:** Immuno modulator for young pups and kittens.
- ◆ **Liv Aid Drops:** To maintain Liver health.
- ◆ **Liv Aid Syrup:** For healthy Liver.
- ◆ **Milk Aid Drops:** To boost milk.
- ◆ **Masti Care Drops:** For mastitis.
- ◆ **Masti Aid Plus Drops:** For mastitis and Teat Fibrosis.
- ◆ **Mullein Oil:** For pain, obstruction and other ailments of ears.
- ◆ **Parvo Aid Drops:** For Canine parvovirus with associated symptoms.
- ◆ **Pentaphos Liquid:** For wholesome strength.
- ◆ **Prolapse Aid (P1) Drops:** For Pre Partum Prolapse.
- ◆ **Prolapse Aid (P2) Drops:** For Post Partum Prolapse.
- ◆ **Repeato Aid Plus Drops:** For Fertility.
- ◆ **Sept Aid Drops:** For healing infections.
- ◆ **Utero Aid Drops:** For uterine disorders.
- ◆ **Udder Plus Drops:** For udder development & milk enhancement.
- ◆ **Tick Aid Drops:** Ectoparasitic infestations of Ticks, Fleas, Lice etc.
- ◆ **Worm Aid Drops:** For all types of endoparasitic infestations.

## SPRAY RANGE

- ◆ **Abort Aid Spray:** For threatened miscarriage and Prevention of Abortion.
- ◆ **Creatinine Aid Spray:** To maintain creatinine level in blood.


- ◆ **Consti Aid Spray:** For acute and chronic constipation.
- ◆ **Derm Aid Spray:** For Hyper pigmentation, Rashes & Acne.
- ◆ **Destress Spray:** For anxiety, stress and associated illness in pets.
- ◆ **Distemper Aid Spray:** For Canine distemper with associated symptoms.
- ◆ **Fevo Care Spray:** For Fever.
- ◆ **Fooma Aid (F1 & F2) Spray:** For Foot & Mouth disease.
- ◆ **Heat Aid Spray:** Heat stress.
- ◆ **Immuno Aid Spray:** Immuno modulator for young pups and kittens.
- ◆ **Liv Aid Spray:** To maintain Liver health.
- ◆ **Milk Aid Spray:** To boost milk.
- ◆ **Masti Care Spray:** For mastitis.
- ◆ **Parvo Aid Spray:** For Canine parvovirus with associated symptoms.
- ◆ **Prolapse Aid (P1) Spray:** For Pre Partum Prolapse.
- ◆ **Prolapse Aid (P2) Spray:** For Post Partum Prolapse.
- ◆ **Sept Aid Spray:** For injury, burns, and immediate healing.
- ◆ **Utero Aid Spray:** For uterine disorders.
- ◆ **Udder Plus Spray:** For udder development & milk enhancement.
- ◆ **Tick Aid Spray:** Ectoparasitic infestations of Ticks, Fleas, Lice etc.
- ◆ **Worm Aid Spray:** For all types of endoparasitic infestations.

## OINTMENTS


- ◆ **Calendula Ointment:** Antiseptic for cuts & burns.
- ◆ **Thuja Ointment:** For Warts & Corns.

# TESTIMONIALS

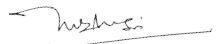
I am continuously using 'Gastro-Aid' for 2 months. My problem is that of inflammatory gastritis. Your Gastro-Aid gives great relief.

  
**Md. Izharul Haque**  
 Punjab

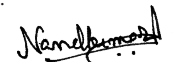
I am taking your product 'B-14 (Renal Drops)' for renal calculi. The size of the calculi is decreasing after taking these drops.

  
**Mrs. S.N. Momin**  
 Maharashtra

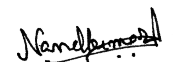
I am a homoeopathic practitioner and since 1992 I am prescribing Bakson's Remedies to all my patients. I am very happy with the results. It is at par with the best homoeopathic medicines available in Europe and United States.

  
**Dr. M. George**  
 Secunderabad


Kindly accept my heartfelt thanks for your wonder medicine 'Laxat Aid Plus' which relieved my prolonged constipation problem, very easily, within a few days use.

  
**K.P. Nandkumar**  
 Bhopal

I have started taking Bakson's 'BCT-12'. With great pleasure, I would like to inform that now I am not feeling any headache and sleeplessness since the use of 'BCT-12'. I feel better.

  
**K.P. Nandkumar**  
 Bhopal

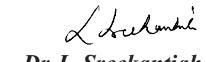
I found the Formula 'D' very effective to my surprise in cases of dry and wet eczema and "it made its presence felt" in the cases of urticaria. I congratulate for the fine products you are releasing in benefit of homoeopathy.

  
**Dr. I.R. Mohana Rao**  
 Kakinada

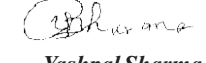
I had received samples of Formula 'D' for skin and I gave it to my patient with severe seborrhoea, which was not getting cured. To this the patient responded very well and is almost 85-90% cured.

  
**Dr. Milind R. Bhatt**  
 Mumbai

I am giving and prescribing your mother tinctures, dilutions, biochemics and specialties to many of my patients. Patients are responding to your 'B-34' (Tumor drops), 'B-50' (Stimulant drops) and other specialties.

  
**Dr. L. Sreekantiah**  
 Hyderabad

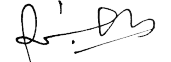
I have used 'Pilgo' Tablets for piles trouble, for a period of 3 months at one time and for 50 days at 2nd time and have got 90% relief.

  
**Yashpal Sharma**  
 Jaipur

I have faith in Bakson's drops as I have used a bottle of 'No. 13' drops for prostatitis with satisfaction to a great extent.

  
**Balakrishna**  
 Noida


It gives me immense pleasure in conveying my astonished and stunned sentiments after seeing miraculous & rapid improvement in shortest duration after using Formula-P tablets, really tablets are wonderful.

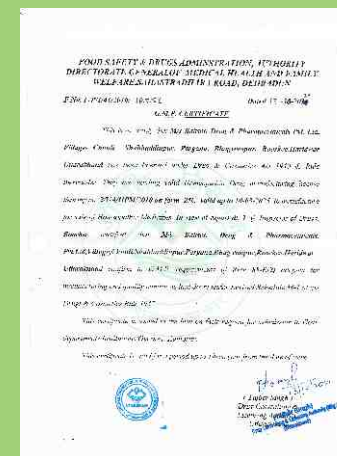
  
**Dr. S. M. Singh**  
 Allahabad

My Father has been using your B-20 Sugar Drops for 3 months and now his sugar is under control.

  
**MSK Phani**  
 Andhra Pradesh

I am using Dr Bakshi's Drops & Specialities in my practice, that is giving benign response & meticulous results in my patients.

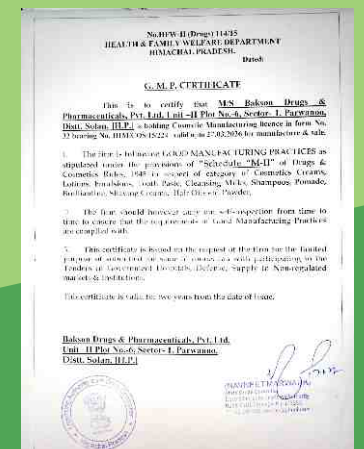
  
**Dr. Madhu Varanasi**  
 (Hyderabad)



GMP LICENCE ROORKEE



GMP LICENCE SHILLU



GMP LICENCE PARWANOO